

Subarachnoid haemorrhage

[B] Evidence review for diagnostic accuracy of investigations

NICE guideline <number>

Evidence reviews underpinning

February 2021

Draft for Consultation

*Developed by the National Guideline Centre,
hosted by the Royal College of Physicians*

Disclaimer

The recommendations in this guideline represent the view of NICE, arrived at after careful consideration of the evidence available. When exercising their judgement, professionals are expected to take this guideline fully into account, alongside the individual needs, preferences and values of their patients or service users. The recommendations in this guideline are not mandatory and the guideline does not override the responsibility of healthcare professionals to make decisions appropriate to the circumstances of the individual patient, in consultation with the patient and, where appropriate, their carer or guardian.

Local commissioners and providers have a responsibility to enable the guideline to be applied when individual health professionals and their patients or service users wish to use it. They should do so in the context of local and national priorities for funding and developing services, and in light of their duties to have due regard to the need to eliminate unlawful discrimination, to advance equality of opportunity and to reduce health inequalities. Nothing in this guideline should be interpreted in a way that would be inconsistent with compliance with those duties.

NICE guidelines cover health and care in England. Decisions on how they apply in other UK countries are made by ministers in the [Welsh Government](#), [Scottish Government](#), and [Northern Ireland Executive](#). All NICE guidance is subject to regular review and may be updated or withdrawn.

Copyright

© NICE 2021. All rights reserved. Subject to Notice of rights.

ISBN

[add for final publication version only, delete this text for consultation version]

Contents

1	Diagnostic investigations for SAH	6
1.1	Review question: What is the diagnostic accuracy of investigations in adults with suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage?	6
1.2	Introduction	6
1.3	PICO table.....	6
1.4	Clinical evidence	7
1.4.1	Included studies	7
1.4.2	Excluded studies.....	8
1.4.3	Summary of clinical studies included in the evidence review.....	9
1.4.4	Quality assessment of clinical studies included in the evidence review	18
1.5	Economic evidence	21
1.6	Evidence statements	22
1.6.1	Health economic evidence statements.....	22
2	Diagnostic strategies in detecting subarachnoid haemorrhage	23
2.1	Review question: What is the diagnostic accuracy of different diagnostic strategies in adults with suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage, including (a) the timing, (b) location and (c) sequencing of investigations?	23
2.2	Introduction	23
2.3	PICO table.....	23
2.4	Clinical evidence	25
2.4.1	Included studies	25
2.4.2	Excluded studies.....	25
2.4.3	Summary of clinical studies included in the evidence review.....	26
2.4.4	Quality assessment of clinical studies included in the evidence review	29
2.5	Economic evidence	32
2.5.1	Included studies	32
2.5.2	Excluded studies.....	32
2.5.3	Health economic analysis	32
2.5.4	Unit costs	36
2.6	Evidence statements	36
2.6.1	Health economic evidence statements.....	36
2.7	The committee's discussion of the evidence.....	36
	Diagnostic accuracy of investigations	36
2.7.1	Interpreting the evidence.....	36
	Diagnostic strategies	38
2.7.2	Interpreting the evidence.....	38
2.7.3	Cost effectiveness and resource use	41
2.7.4	Other factors the committee took into account	43
	Appendices	61

Appendix A: Review protocols	61
A.1 Diagnostic accuracy	61
A.2 Diagnostic strategies	70
A.3 Health economic review protocol	90
Appendix B: Literature search strategies	91
B.1 Diagnostic accuracy	91
B.1.1 Clinical search literature search strategy.....	92
B.1.2 Health Economics literature search strategy	97
B.2 Diagnostic strategies	100
B.2.1 Clinical search literature search strategy.....	100
B.2.2 Health Economics literature search strategy	105
Appendix C: Clinical evidence selection.....	106
Appendix D: Clinical evidence tables	108
D.1 Diagnostic accuracy	108
D.2 Diagnostic strategies	146
Appendix E: Coupled sensitivity and specificity forest plots and sROC curves.....	158
E.1 Diagnostic accuracy	158
E.1.1 Coupled sensitivity and specificity forest plots.....	158
E.1.2 sROC curves	159
E.2 Diagnostic strategies	160
E.2.1 Coupled sensitivity and specificity forest plots.....	160
Appendix F: Health economic evidence selection	162
Appendix G: Health economic evidence tables	164
Appendix H: Health economic model – utility scores	165
Appendix I: Excluded studies.....	167
I.1 Diagnostic accuracy	167
I.1.1 Excluded clinical studies	167
I.2 Diagnostic strategies	171
I.3 Excluded health economic studies.....	172
Appendix J: Research recommendations	173

1 Diagnostic investigations for SAH

2 Evidence review underpinning recommendations 1.1.6 to 1.1.12 and research
3 recommendations in the NICE guideline.

1.1 Review question: What is the diagnostic accuracy of investigations in adults with suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage?

1.2 Introduction

8 Investigations to confirm a diagnosis of subarachnoid haemorrhage range from low-risk non-
9 invasive tests such as non-contrast CT or magnetic resonance head scan, to invasive tests
10 associated with procedural risk such as lumbar puncture or cerebral angiography. In current
11 practice most people with suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage are investigated with a non-
12 contrast CT head scan.

13 The objective of this review was to assess the diagnostic accuracy of investigations for
14 suspected SAH.

15 The GC discussion of the evidence and recommendations related to diagnosis accuracy of
16 investigations is discussed in section 2.7.

1.3 PICO table

18 For full details see the review protocol in Appendix A:.

19 **Table 1: PICO characteristics of review question- diagnostic accuracy**

Population	Adults (16 and older) with a suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage caused by a suspected ruptured aneurysm.
Target condition	Suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage
Index tests	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Non-contrast CT head scan• Lumbar puncture• MRI head scan
Reference standards	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Final clinical diagnosis.• As no widely accepted criterion standard for SAH yet exists, the committee accepted the reference standard of a final clinical diagnosis, based on either subarachnoid blood on CT, or CSF xanthochromia, or CSF RBCs $> 5 \times 10^6/L$ in the final sample of CSF, supported by the presence of aneurysm(s) on subsequent cerebral angiography as agreed by a neurointerventionalist
Statistical measures/ Outcomes	Statistical measure to detecting SAH: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Sensitivity• Specificity• Positive Predictive Value (PPV)• Negative Predictive Value (NPV)• Receiver Operating Characteristic (ROC) curve or area under curve
Study design	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Cross-sectional studies• Cohort studies

1 **Table 2: PICO characteristics of review question – diagnostic RCT**

Population	Adults (16 and older) with a suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage caused by a suspected ruptured aneurysm.
Intervention	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-contrast CT • Lumbar puncture • MRI
Comparator	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each other
Outcomes	<p>CRITICAL:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mortality • Health and social-related quality of life (any validated measure) • Degree of disability or dependence in daily activities, (any validated measure e.g. Modified Rankin Scale and patient-reported outcome measures) <p>IMPORTANT</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subsequent subarachnoid haemorrhage • Return to daily activity (e.g. work) • Length of hospital stay • Complications (any) <p>Short term outcomes <30 days will be grouped. Outcomes will be reported monthly for the first year and grouped at yearly time-points thereafter.</p>
Study design	<p>Randomised controlled trials (RCTs), systematic reviews of RCTs.</p> <p>If insufficient RCT evidence is available, non-randomised studies will be considered if they adjust for key confounders (age), starting with prospective cohort studies.</p>

1.4 2 Clinical evidence

1.4.1 3 Included studies

4 Nineteen studies were included in the review,^{12, 21, 24, 27, 44-46, 69, 71, 85, 115, 133, 152, 163, 164, 166, 170, 190,}
5 ²¹³ these are summarised in Table 3 below. The majority of included studies were of cross-
6 sectional study design. Evidence from these studies is summarised in the clinical evidence
7 summary below (Table 4).

8 Studies reporting the diagnostic accuracy of non-contrast CT, lumbar puncture or MRI
9 against a reference standard of a combination CT or LP and confirmatory cerebral
10 angiography were included. Studies with a reference standard of just CT, LP or angiographic
11 imaging were included and downgraded in quality. Only studies with a common reference
12 standard were pooled for meta-analysis. Where studies provided insufficient information to
13 conduct a meta-analysis (true positives, true negatives, false positives, false negatives), or
14 too few common studies were included (≤ 2 studies for the same diagnostic outcome)
15 diagnostic accuracy results were reported individually on a per-study basis. Where studies
16 report multiple techniques of the same diagnostic test (LP with visual inspection of
17 xanthochromia and LP with traditional inspection of xanthochromia), only the most clinically
18 standard method was included for meta-analysis to avoid double-counting results. The
19 comparison between techniques is reported separately.

20 Eleven studies provided information on the diagnostic accuracy of CT, 7 studies provided
21 information on the diagnostic accuracy of LP, and 2 studies provided information on the
22 diagnostic accuracy of MRI in diagnosing SAH. One study provided information on the
23 diagnostic accuracy of both CT and MRI.

24 No evidence was found on the clinical effectiveness of diagnostic investigations.

- 1 See also the study selection flow chart in Appendix C.; study evidence tables in Appendix D:
- 2 and coupled sensitivity/specificity forest plots and sROC curves in Appendix E:.

1.4.2 3 Excluded studies

- 4 See the excluded studies list in Appendix H:.

© NIJRC 2024 All rights reserved. Consent to Publication of rights

1.4.3 1 Summary of clinical studies included in the evidence review

2 **Table 3: Summary of studies included in the evidence review**

Study	Population	Target condition	Index test	Reference standard	Comments
Index test: CT					
Blok 2015 ²¹	Patients presenting with spontaneous acute headache suspected of SAH, who had a head CT scan within 6 hours after headache onset that was reported negative for the presence of subarachnoid blood by a staff radiologist, and subsequent CSF spectrophotometry. N=760	Subarachnoid haemorrhage	CT Investigation with third generation CT scanner within 6 hours	LP Two experienced neuroradiologists and one experienced stroke neurologist. Diagnosis of aneurysmal SAH was based on the presence of red blood cells in CSF but without xanthochromia. Cases positive for bilirubin underwent subsequent angiographic investigation.	Cross-sectional study design Only patients with a negative CT reading were included for analysis
Boesiger 2005 ²⁴	Patients presenting to ED with complaint of headache who went on to have a CT scan and LP to evaluate for SAH. N=177	Subarachnoid haemorrhage	CT All patients in the study had a CT scan of the head done by a GE light speed 2.x scanner, which is fifth generation CT scanner. The standard protocol 5-mm cuts through the cerebrum and 5 mm cuts through the posterior fossa.	LP Patients were considered positive for SAH on LP if they had at least 400 red blood cells in tube 1 and CSF that did not clear by 10-fold. Some of these patients had a CTA the same day to evaluate aneurysm (CTA performed on 2 patients). Other patients who had elevated RBC's but did not have sufficient clearing were followed up by a telephone and hospital records from 3 months to a year after the initial ED visit and were questioned about any other	Cross-sectional study design

Study	Population	Target condition	Index test	Reference standard	Comments
				events or complications. Patients were also considered positive for SAH if there was evidence for xanthochromia.	
Byyny 2008 ²⁷	All ED patients who had non-contrast cranial CT, including the radiology diagnostic coding; all patients who had cerebrospinal fluid sent to the laboratory from the ED, including the cell count results of these cerebrospinal fluid studies (tube number, colour of cerebrospinal fluid supernatant, and RBC and WBC counts); and all patient with discharge diagnosis ICD-9 codes for spontaneous SAH or cerebral aneurysm. N=149	Subarachnoid haemorrhage	Head CT Sensitivity of cranial CT scan was determined as a function of presenting complaints: headache and normal mental status, headache and altered mental status, and altered mental status without history of headache. The authors used Stata 9.0 (StataCorp, College Station, TX) for data management and to perform these calculations.	LP Patients who had a negative CT scan result and were diagnosed by lumbar puncture.	Cross-sectional study design Study addressed whether new multidetector CT scanners perform better than older models in detecting spontaneous SAH in ED
Cooper 2016 ⁴⁴	Adult (> 15 years), acute sudden headache suggestive of SAH, Glasgow coma score of 15 (alert and fully orientated), normal neurological examination subjective sensory symptoms and	Subarachnoid haemorrhage	CT Initial and verified non-contrast-CT reports (performed on third generation scanners)	CT/LP + angiography Evidence of SAH on non-contrast-CT of brain, as verified by a consultant radiologist. CSF positive for bilirubin on spectrophotometry or uniformly blood stained sample across four	Cross-sectional study design Specific reference standard used for each index test unclear.

Study	Population	Target condition	Index test	Reference standard	Comments
	stable clinical observations. N=517			bottles and positive cerebral angiographic imaging. A surrogate gold standard of No SAH including: Both non-contrast CT and LP negative or if CT LP strategy not completed, no sudden death or evidence of subsequent SAH in the following 12 months from discharge (from analysis of attendance and investigations across site at both institutions	
Cortnum 2010 ⁴⁵	All patients referred to neurosurgical unit on suspicion of SAH or verified SAH N=499	Subarachnoid haemorrhage	CT CT scan of the head	LP + angiography If the CT scan was positive for SAH the patients subsequently had angiography studies performed and were allocated to appropriate treatment Patients with a negative CT had a lumbar puncture done. Cerebral spinal fluid was sent to a laboratory for cell counts and all samples were analysed for xanthochromia by spectrophotometry	Cross-sectional study design
Gee 2012 ⁷¹	All patients admitted to the hospital with a diagnosis of SAH N=134	Subarachnoid haemorrhage	CT CT scanner type from outside hospitals was not known, the CT scanner was upgraded from a 16-slice CT scanner to a 64-slice scanner in early 2005.	LP CT negative cases were followed up with subsequent LP and angiographic investigation.	Cross-sectional study design Only cases with a diagnosis of SAH were included for analysis

Study	Population	Target condition	Index test	Reference standard	Comments
Mark 2015 ¹³³	Patients with a diagnosis of SAH and non-contrast cranial CT imaging within six hours of headache onset. N=155	Subarachnoid haemorrhage	CT CT scan within 6 hours	CT/ LP +/- angiography, evidence of SAH on CT or >5 RBC per microliter on CSF, and angiographic evidence of cerebral aneurysm if applicable.	Cross-sectional study design Study population included positive cases of aSAH only
Mushtaq 2014 ¹⁵²	Patients presenting in emergency department with thunderclap headache. N=137	Subarachnoid haemorrhage	CT CT protocol included CT brain scan without contrast with axial slices. The hard copies of CT scan were interpreted by a radiologist for assessment of subarachnoid haemorrhage.	LP Presence of subarachnoid haemorrhage was confirmed by cerebrospinal fluid analysis after lumbar puncture (as per operational definition).	Cross-sectional study design
Perry 2011 ¹⁶⁶	Consecutive neurologically intact adults with non-traumatic headache undergoing lumbar puncture (LP) to rule out SAH. N=3123	Subarachnoid haemorrhage	CT Computed tomography was ordered at the discretion of the treating physician, who was aware of the clinical decision rule study but was advised not to alter usual care because of the study. All computed tomography scanners were third generation, multi-slice scanners (from 4 to 320 slices/rotation). The protocols at the beginning of the study (2000-2) used 5 mm slices for the posterior fossa and 10 mm for the remainder of the brain. Since 2002, all sites adopted 5-7.5 mm cuts for	LP + angiography Any one of the following: subarachnoid blood on CT, visual xanthochromia, >5×10 ⁶ /L RBC in the final tube of CSF with an aneurysm or AVM on cerebral angiography.	Cross-sectional study design Subarachnoid haemorrhage was defined by any of subarachnoid blood on computed tomography, xanthochromia in cerebrospinal fluid, or any red blood cells in final tube of cerebrospinal fluid collected with positive results on cerebral angiography.

Study	Population	Target condition	Index test	Reference standard	Comments
			the brain with 2.5-5 mm for the posterior fossa		
Pouryahya 2020 ¹⁷⁰	Patients presenting to an emergency department with a headache. N=388	Subarachnoid haemorrhage	CT CT was performed for patients presenting with headache.	LP + angiography SAH on subsequent CT or an abnormal CSF result, plus positive results on cerebral angiography or surgical confirmation.	Cross-sectional study design Only patients with a negative/normal CT head were included in the analysis.
Stewart 2014 ¹⁹⁰	Patients with Radiological coding of SAH (i.e., patients with CT head reported as being positive for SAH/subarachnoid blood); LPs performed to exclude SAH (all LP samples processed for xanthochromia performed during the study period were examined); Medical discharge coding of SAH N=244	Subarachnoid haemorrhage	CT Evidence of SAH / subarachnoid blood on CT scan. One of two modern CT scanners using slip-ring technology, and either four or six slices per second, were used; a GE Light Speed 64-slice, or a Siemens Somatom 16-slice with 2.5 mm slices as standard protocol. All final reports were issued by a consultant radiologist (although initial reporting was often by a radiology registrar) and were reported as positive, negative or inconclusive (equivocal) for subarachnoid blood.	LP All LP samples processed for xanthochromia. CSF was analysed by spectrophotometry in accordance with national guidelines to be reported as one of four results: (1) consistent with SAH (positive), (2) no evidence to support SAH (negative), (3) inconclusive, (4) unable to interpret.	Cross-sectional study design
Index test: LP					
Cooper 2016 ⁴⁴	Adult (> 15 years), acute sudden headache suggestive of SAH, Glasgow coma score of 15 (alert and fully orientated),	Subarachnoid haemorrhage	LP LP CSF results – all taken >12 h from the index headache.	CT/LP + angiography Evidence of SAH on non-contrast-CT of brain, as verified by a consultant radiologist.	Cross-sectional study design Specific reference standard used for each index test unclear.

Study	Population	Target condition	Index test	Reference standard	Comments
	normal neurological examination subjective sensory symptoms only were considered normal) and stable clinical observations. N=517			CSF positive for bilirubin on spectrophotometry or uniformly blood stained sample across four bottles and positive cerebral angiographic imaging. A surrogate gold standard of No SAH including: Both non-contrast-CT and LP negative or if CT LP strategy not completed, no sudden death or evidence of subsequent SAH in the following 12 months from discharge (from analysis of attendance and investigations across site at both institutions	
Czuczman 2013 ⁴⁶	Adults with headaches billed for LPs, ≥ 5 RBC in final CSF tube, and either CT angiogram or magnetic resonance angiogram within 2-weeks N=280	Subarachnoid haemorrhage	LP CSF RBC iLRs	LP + angiography Either 1) presence of SAH on imaging; 2) xanthochromia with aneurysm or AVM>2mm; 3) xanthochromia and culture- or PCR negative meningitis.	Cross-sectional study design
Gangloff 2015 ⁶⁹	Age>14 with acute headache Suspicious for SAH, GCS 15, and initial head CT negative for SAH with subsequent LP. N=706	Subarachnoid haemorrhage	LP Visual xanthochromia, iterative SPT, or UK NEQUA SPT	Angiography Clinical outcome of confirmed angiographic aSAH in negative head computed tomography patients was used as a reference standard.	Cross-sectional study design
Hann 2015 ⁸⁵	All patients who received a headache-related diagnosis on	Ruptured intracranial aneurysms	LP Spectrometry and visual inspection were reviewed for	Angiography Presence of vascular aneurysm on	Cohort study design

Study	Population	Target condition	Index test	Reference standard	Comments
	<p>discharge from the ED and CSF xanthochromia investigation following a negative head CT scan.</p> <p>N=409</p>		<p>each subject. Visual inspection was performed prior to spectrometry and the appearance of both pre centrifuged and post centrifuged sample was reviewed. Visual inspection was performed prior to spectrophotometry and the appearance of both pre centrifuged and post-centrifuged (supernatant sample was reviewed.</p>	<p>angiogram within 30-days of headache or no repeat ED visit or SAH death in 30-days.</p>	
Perry 2006 ¹⁶⁴	<p>Alert patients with a chief complaint of nontraumatic acute headache or syncope associated with a headache.</p> <p>N=220</p>	Subarachnoid haemorrhage	<p>LP Spectrophotometry Four different definitions of positive spectrophotometry were selected a priori: (1) Traditional: an optical density >0.023 at a wavelength of 415 nm⁹; (2) Chalmers and Kiley: net bilirubin absorption >0.015 positive, 0.010 to 0.015 borderline using absorbances at 415 nm and 440 nm relative to a baseline joining absorbances at 530 nm and 360 nm¹²; (3) Chalmers revised: an optical density >0.014 at 476 nm¹³; (4) United Kingdom National External Quality Assurance Service (UK NEQAS) based on net</p>	<p>CT/LP + angiography SAH was defined by (1) subarachnoid blood on CT, (2) >5x10⁶ red blood cells/L in the final CSF tube and positive angiography, or (3) visible xanthochromia in CSF and positive angiography.</p>	<p>Cross-sectional study design</p> <p>CT interpretations were verified by a radiologist or neuroradiologist with access to routine clinical information as part of usual care and blinded to the conduct of the study.</p>

Study	Population	Target condition	Index test	Reference standard	Comments
			bilirubin and oxyhaemoglobin absorbances at 476 nm and 415 nm, respectively, relative to a baseline joining the 530 nm and 360 nm absorbances.		
Perry 2015 ¹⁶³	Alert patients aged over 15 with an acute non-traumatic headache who underwent lumbar puncture to rule out subarachnoid haemorrhage. N=641	Subarachnoid haemorrhage	LP Cerebrospinal fluid analysis of the final tube of cerebrospinal fluid and/or xanthochromia in one or more tubes. Negative subarachnoid haemorrhage as red blood cells < 2000 × 10 ⁶ /L in cerebrospinal fluid and no xanthochromia Positive as ≥ 2000 × 10 ⁶ red blood cells/L or xanthochromia.	CT/LP + angiography Aneurysmal SAH if: subarachnoid blood on CT, visual xanthochromia, or any RBC in the final tube of CSF with an aneurysm on cerebral angiography.	Cross-sectional study design
Wood 2005 ²¹³	Patients undergoing lumbar puncture after normal cranial CT scan with a possible diagnosis of spontaneous SAH patients were identified from a hospital laboratory database of all spectrophotometry tests for CSF xanthochromia this test is performed routinely on all CSF samples from patients with	Subarachnoid haemorrhage	LP CSF spectrophotometry. The erythrocyte counts in the submitted specimens were recorded for each patient, together with the laboratory report of the macroscopic appearance of the original and centrifuged samples.	LP + angiography Uniform CSF bloodstaining across serial samples with visual xanthochromia and positive angiography	Cross-sectional study design

Study	Population	Target condition	Index test	Reference standard	Comments
	possible diagnosis of SAH. N=253				
Index test: MRI					
Ashraf 2019 ¹²	Patients presenting in ED with acute severe headache (pain on VAS >6) with nausea, vomiting, neck pain, photophobia, loss of consciousness or Glasgow coma scale <13 were included in the study. N=245	Subarachnoid haemorrhage	MRI Flair MRI was performed by Philips Intera Achieva 1.5 T super conducting MR unit (Philips media systems, The Netherlands) with the use of head coil. FLAIR examination was performed at 6700/150 (TR/TE) with an inversion time (TI) of 2200ms, a field of view 230mm, matrix 189x256, scan time of 3min 50s and section thickness 5mm in axial plane.	LP Following MRI, patients underwent lumbar puncture for cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) examination after 8-12h from the onset of event	Cross-sectional study design
Khedr 2013 ¹¹⁵	Patients with intracranial haemorrhage who underwent MRI (including DWI, ADC, and GRE) and CT. N=61	Subarachnoid haemorrhage	MRI DWI, Single shot, spin-echo, echo planar DWI sequences were obtained by applying diffusion gradients in three orthogonal directions at each slice with two diffusion weightings (b value = 0 and 900 or 1000 s/mm ²)	MRI and CT Results were compared with conventional MRI sequences and CT, interpreted by experienced neuroradiologist.	Cross-sectional study design Reported SE, SP PPV and NPV separately for small intraparenchymal haemorrhage, late subacute hematoma, haemorrhagic brain lesions, and SAH

1 See Appendix D:for full evidence tables.

1.4.4 1 Quality assessment of clinical studies included in the evidence review

2 Table 4: Clinical evidence summary: Diagnostic test accuracy for CT, lumbar puncture and MRI.

Index Test	Number of patients (studies)	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect size (95%CI)	Quality
CT							
CT (reference standard: LP + angiography)	4308 (4)	Serious ^b	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Sensitivity=98.3% ^a (90.2 to 99.7 %)	MODERATE
		Serious ^b	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Specificity=99.9% ^a (99.5 to 100 %)	MODERATE
	155 (1)	Serious ^b	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Sensitivity= 95.5% (90.9 to 98.2%)	MODERATE
CT (reference standard: LP)	122 (1)	Serious ^b	Not serious	Serious ^d	Serious ^e	Sensitivity= 86% ^c (78 to 92%)	VERY LOW
		Serious ^b	Not serious	Serious ^d	Serious ^e	Specificity= 88% ^c (70 to 98%)	VERY LOW
	226 (1)	Serious ^b	Not serious	Serious ^d	Serious ^e	Sensitivity= 94% ^c (85 to 98%)	LOW
		Serious ^b	Not serious	Serious ^d	Not serious	Specificity= 98% ^c (95 to 100%)	LOW
	149 (1)	Serious ^b	Not serious	Serious ^d	Cannot be assessed	Sensitivity= 93%	LOW
	134 (1)	Serious ^b	Not serious	Serious ^d	Cannot be assessed	Sensitivity= 97%	LOW
	790 (1)	Serious ^b	Not serious	Serious ^d	Not serious	NPV= 99.9% (99.3 to 100%)	LOW
388 (1)	Serious ^b	Not serious	Serious ^d	Cannot be assessed	NPV= 99.7%	LOW	

Index Test	Number of patients (studies)	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect size (95%CI)	Quality
LP							
LP (reference standard: CT and angiogram)	1390 (4)	Serious ^b	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ^e	Sensitivity= 92.9% ^a (64.9 to 99.6%)	LOW
		Serious ^b	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ^e	Specificity=88.9% ^a (67.5 to 96.9%)	LOW
	280 (1)	Serious ^b	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	AUC= 0.84 (0.78 to 0.90)	MODERATE
LP (reference standard: angiography)	409 (1)	Serious ^b	Not serious	Serious ^d	Very serious ^e	Sensitivity =100% ^c (54% to 100%)	VERY LOW
		Serious ^b	Not serious	Serious ^d	Not serious	Specificity=87% ^c (75% to 83%)	LOW
	706 (1)	Serious ^b	Not serious	Serious ^d	Very serious ^e	Sensitivity =100% ^c (47.8% to 100%)	VERY LOW
		Serious ^b	Not serious	Serious ^d	Not serious	Specificity=98.1% ^c (96.7% to 99%)	LOW
LP (reference standard: CT)	220 (1)	Serious ^b	Not serious	Serious ^d	Cannot be assessed	Sensitivity =100%	LOW
		Serious ^b	Not serious	Serious ^d	Cannot be assessed	Specificity=83%	LOW
MRI							
MRI (Reference standard: CT)	61 (1)	Serious ^b	Not serious	Serious ^d	Cannot be assessed	Sensitivity =33%	LOW

Index Test	Number of patients (studies)	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect size (95%CI)	Quality
		Serious ^b	Not serious	Serious ^d	Cannot be assessed	Specificity= 100%	LOW
MRI (Reference standard: LP)	245 (1)	Serious ^b	Not serious	Serious ^d	Cannot be assessed	Sensitivity =79%	LOW
		Serious ^b	Not serious	Serious ^d	Cannot be assessed	Specificity=97%	LOW

- 1 (a) Pooled sensitivity/specificity from diagnostic meta-analysis, all "0" values were replaced with "0.2" to allow for meta-analysis using Winbugs
2 (b) Risk of bias was assessed using the QUADAS-2 checklist. The evidence was downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of studies were rated at high risk of bias, and
3 downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of studies were rated at very high risk of bias.
4 (c) Meta-analysis not performed due to <3 studies contributing data to outcome. Value are reported per study.
5 (d) Study downgraded for indirectness if the majority of the evidence involved an indirect reference standard.
6 (e) Imprecision was assessed based on inspection of the confidence region in the diagnostic meta-analysis or, where diagnostic meta-analysis has not been conducted,
7 assessed according to the range of confidence intervals in the individual studies. Two clinical decision thresholds were determined at the value above which a test would
8 be recommended (90%), and a second below which a test would be considered of no clinical use (60%). These thresholds were applied for outcomes of sensitivity,
9 specificity, PPV, NPV and AUC. The evidence was downgraded by 1 increment when the range of the confidence interval around the point estimate crossed one
10 threshold, and downgraded by 2 increments when the range covered two thresholds. Where imprecision cannot be assessed, the outcome was not downgraded.
11

12

13

1.5 1 Economic evidence

2 Please refer to section 2.5 to see the information relating to the economic evidence for this
3 review question.

4

1.6 1 Evidence statements

1.6.1 2 Health economic evidence statements

3 Please refer to section 2.6.1 to see the health economic evidence statement for this evidence
4 review.

5

2 1 Diagnostic strategies in detecting 2 2 subarachnoid haemorrhage

3 Evidence review underpinning recommendations 1.1.6 to 1.1.12 and research
4 recommendations in the NICE guideline.

2.1 5 Review question: What is the diagnostic accuracy of 6 different diagnostic strategies in adults with suspected 7 subarachnoid haemorrhage, including (a) the timing, (b) 8 location and (c) sequencing of investigations?

2.2 9 Introduction

10 In England, the timing and sequencing of investigations to confirm a diagnosis of SAH varies
11 between centres. At some centres people with suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage are
12 offered a non-contrast CT head scan as the first line investigation and lumbar puncture is
13 recommended if the CT scan is negative. Other centres advise against lumbar puncture if the
14 CT head scan was done early after symptom onset and regardless of whether the CT scan
15 confirms the presence on subarachnoid blood.

16 This review was carried out to determine the impact of the timing, location of diagnosis, and
17 sequencing of investigations on diagnostic accuracy and clinical and cost-effectiveness of
18 strategies for diagnosing subarachnoid haemorrhage.

2.3 19 PICO table

20 For full details see the review protocol in Appendix A:.

21 **Table 5: PICO characteristics of review question – diagnostic accuracy**

Population	Adults (16 and older) with a suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage caused by a suspected ruptured aneurysm.
Target condition	Suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage
Index tests	Timing of diagnosis (from ictus) <ul style="list-style-type: none">• CT:<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ 6-24 hours○ >24 hours• LP:<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ <6 hours○ 12-24 hours○ >24 hours• MRI:<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ 12-24 hours○ >24 hours Location of diagnosis <ul style="list-style-type: none">• General hospital setting• Neurosurgical/neuroradiological centre Sequence of investigation <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Any sequence and combination of CT; LP; MRI

Reference standard	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Final clinical diagnosis. • As no widely accepted criterion standard for SAH yet exists, the committee accepted the reference standard of a final clinical diagnosis, based on either subarachnoid blood on CT, or CSF xanthochromia, or CSF RBCs $> 5 \times 10^6/L$ in the final sample of CSF, supported by the presence of aneurysm(s) on subsequent cerebral angiography as agreed by a neurointerventionalist
Statistical measures/ Outcomes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sensitivity • Specificity • Positive Predictive Value (PPV) • Negative Predictive Value (NPV) • Receiver Operating Characteristic (ROC) curve or area under curve
Study design	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cross-sectional studies • Cohort studies

1 Table 6: PICO characteristics of review question – diagnostic RCT

Population	Adults (16 and older) with a suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage caused by a suspected ruptured aneurysm.
Interventions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timing of diagnosis (from ictus) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ CT: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 6-24 hours - >24 hours ○ LP: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <6 hours - 12-24 hours - >24 hours ○ MRI: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 12-24 hours - >24 hours • Location of diagnosis <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Neurosurgical/ neuroradiological centre ○ General hospital setting • Sequence of investigations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Any sequence and combination of CT; LP; MRI
Comparators	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timing of diagnosis <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ CT <6 hours ○ LP 6-12 hours ○ MRI <12 hours
Outcomes	<p>CRITICAL:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mortality • Health and social-related quality of life (any validated measure) • Degree of disability or dependence in daily activities, (any validated measure e.g. Modified Rankin Scale and patient-reported outcome measures) <p>IMPORTANT</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subsequent subarachnoid haemorrhage • Return to daily activity (e.g. work) • Length of hospital stay • Complications (any)

	Short term outcomes <30 days will be grouped. Outcomes will be reported monthly for the first year and grouped at yearly time-points thereafter.
Study design	Randomised controlled trials (RCTs), systematic reviews of RCTs. If insufficient RCT evidence is available, non-randomised studies will be considered if they adjust for key confounders (age), starting with prospective cohort studies.

2.4 1 Clinical evidence

2.4.1 2 Included studies

3 Seven studies were included in the review.^{15, 21, 45, 132, 133, 166, 190} All included studies were of
4 cross-sectional study design. One study employed a case-control inclusion criteria. Evidence
5 from these studies is summarised in the clinical evidence summary below (Table 7).

6 Studies reporting the diagnostic accuracy of non-contrast CT, lumbar puncture, or MRI at set
7 time points against a reference standard of a final confirmatory diagnosis were included.
8 Where studies provided insufficient information to conduct a meta-analysis (true positives,
9 true negatives, false positives, false negatives), or too few common studies were included
10 (≤ 2 studies for the same diagnostic outcome) diagnostic accuracy results were reported
11 individually on a per-study basis.

12 Five studies provided information on the diagnostic accuracy of CT within 6 hours of ictus, 2
13 of these studies provided information on the diagnostic accuracy of CT after 6 hours from
14 ictus. One study provided information on the diagnostic accuracy of CT within 12 hours of
15 ictus, and 1 study provided information on the diagnostic accuracy of CT at <1 day, 2 days, 3
16 days, 4-7 days and >1 week from ictus in diagnosing SAH.

17 No evidence was found for the comparison of MRI scans or LP or for the clinical and cost
18 effectiveness of different diagnostic strategies in adults with suspected subarachnoid
19 haemorrhage regarding the location and sequencing of investigations.

2.4.20 Excluded studies

21 See the excluded studies list in Appendix H:
22

2.4.3 1 Summary of clinical studies included in the evidence review

2 Table 7: Summary of studies included in the evidence review

Study	Population	Target condition	Index test	Reference standard	Comments
Backes 2012 ¹⁵	All patients presenting to our emergency department with a clinical suspicion of non-traumatic SAH and a normal level of consciousness. The first database included consecutive patients with confirmed SAH and the second included all patients receiving lumbar puncture with CSF spectrophotometry. N=250	Subarachnoid haemorrhage	Patients were stratified into head CT ≤ 6 hours after ictus (n=137), head CT ≥ 6 after ictus (n=113). Data regarding time of ictus and time of head CT were extracted from electronic patient files.	Lumbar puncture performed for CSF analysis at least 12 hours after ictus in cases where CT did not show a diagnosis of SAH.	Cross-sectional study design
Blok 2015 ²¹	Patients presenting with spontaneous acute headache suspected of SAH, who had a head CT scan within 6 hours after headache onset that was reported negative for the presence of subarachnoid blood by a staff radiologist, and subsequent CSF spectrophotometry. Patients were also included with a CT initially being reported negative for the presence of SAH, but subsequently judged	Subarachnoid haemorrhage	CT scan within 6 hours	Lumbar Puncture, CSF analysed by spectrophotometry.	Cross-sectional study design Diagnosis of aneurysmal SAH was based on the presence of red blood cells in CSF but without xanthochromia

Study	Population	Target condition	Index test	Reference standard	Comments
	positive after positive CSF spectrophotometry became available. N=760				
Cortnum 2010 ⁴⁵	All patients referred to neurosurgical unit of Aalborg University Hospital from January 2000 to December 2005 on suspicion of SAH or with verified SAH. N=499	Subarachnoid haemorrhage	CT (different time points)	Lumbar puncture, samples were analysed for xanthochromia by spectrophotometry.	Cross-sectional study design.
Mark 2013 ¹³²	Patients without evidence of subarachnoid blood by final documented radiologist interpretation, normal documented neurologic examination result, greater than 5 RBCs per microliter of cerebrospinal fluid, and at least 1 of the following criteria as evidence of subarachnoid haemorrhage: presence of xanthochromia on visual inspection of cerebrospinal fluid, angiographic evidence of cerebral aneurysm or arteriovenous malformation, or subsequent cranial imaging demonstrating	Subarachnoid haemorrhage	CT scan within 6 hours	Lumbar puncture, CSF analysis with greater than 5 red blood cells per microliter were sought within the LP results.	Matched case – control study (patients with a diagnosis of SAH as determined by lumbar puncture after a negative cranial CT result were included, a matched control cohort was selected among patients with a diagnosis of headache after negative cranial CT and lumbar puncture results). Results reported incompletely

Study	Population	Target condition	Index test	Reference standard	Comments
	subarachnoid haemorrhage performed within 48 hours after the index lumbar puncture. N=55				
Mark 2015 ¹³³	Patients with a diagnosis of SAH and non-contrast cranial CT imaging within six hours of headache onset. N=155	Subarachnoid haemorrhage	CT scan within 6 hours	CT/ LP +/- angiography, evidence of SAH on CT or >5 RBC per microliter on CSF, and angiographic evidence of cerebral aneurysm if applicable.	Cross-sectional study design. Analysis included positive cases of aSAH only
Perry 2011 ¹⁶⁶	Alert patients who presented with non-traumatic acute headache or with syncope associated with headache and underwent emergency head computed tomography as part of their diagnostic investigation. N=3132	Subarachnoid haemorrhage	All computed tomography scanners were third generation, multi-slice scanners. Patients were stratified into CT head ≤6 hours (n=953) or CT head >6 hours (n=2179)	Lumbar puncture was performed at the discretion of the treating physician, with consent from the patient. Local laboratory technicians assessed the cerebrospinal fluid for xanthochromia by visual comparison against white paper. Not all patients with normal results on computed tomography underwent lumbar puncture.	Cross-sectional study design. Patients deemed to be positive for SAH if they had any of subarachnoid blood identified on unenhanced head CT; visible xanthochromia in the cerebrospinal fluid; or red blood cells (>5×10 ⁶ /L) in the final tube of cerebrospinal fluid collected and an aneurysm identified on cerebral angiography.
Stewart 2014 ¹⁹⁰	Patients with radiological coding of SAH (i.e. patients with CT head reported as being positive for SAH/subarachnoid blood);	Subarachnoid haemorrhage	CT scan (within 12 hours reported)	Lumbar puncture, CSF was analysed by spectrophotometry.	Cross-sectional study design.

Study	Population	Target condition	Index test	Reference standard	Comments
	LPs performed to exclude SAH (all LP samples processed for xanthochromia performed during the study period were examined); Medical discharge coding of SAH. N=244				

1 See Appendix D: for full evidence tables.

2

2.4.4 3 Quality assessment of clinical studies included in the evidence review

4 Table 8: Clinical evidence summary: CT Scan (reference standard LP)

Index Test	Number of patients (studies)	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect size (95%CI)	Quality
Index Test: CT scan ≤ 6 hours							
CT ≤6 hours	137 (1)	Serious ^b	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Sensitivity=98.5% (92.1–100%) ^a	MODERATE
		Serious ^b	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Specificity=100% (94.8–100%) ^a	MODERATE
	935 (1)	Serious ^b	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Sensitivity= 100% (97.0 - 100.0%) ^a	MODERATE
		Serious ^b	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Specificity= 100% (99.5 – 100%) ^a	MODERATE

Index Test	Number of patients (studies)	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect size (95%CI)	Quality
	155 (1)	Serious ^b	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Sensitivity= 95.5% (90.9 – 98.2%)	MODERATE
	55 (1)	Serious ^b	Not serious	Not serious	Cannot be assessed	Sensitivity= <100%	MODERATE
	760 (1)	Very serious ^b	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	NPV = 99.9% (99.3 – 100.0%)	LOW
Index Test: CT scan ≥ 6 hours							
CT > 6 hours	113 (1)	Serious ^b	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ^c	Sensitivity= 90.0% (76.3–97.2%) ^a	LOW
		Serious ^b	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Specificity=100% (95.1–100%) ^a	MODERATE
	2179 (1)	Serious ^b	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ^c	Sensitivity=85.7% (78.3 - 90.9%) ^a	LOW
		Serious ^b	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Specificity=100 (99.8 – 100%) ^a	MODERATE
Index Test: CT scan ≤ 12 hours							
CT ≤ 12 hours	40 (1)	Very serious ^b	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ^c	Sensitivity=95% (82 – 99%)	VERY LOW
Index Test: CT scan < 1 day to 1 week							
< 1 day	364 (1)	Serious ^b	Not serious	Serious	Cannot be assessed	Sensitivity= 100%	LOW
		Serious ^b	Not serious	Serious	Cannot be assessed	Specificity= 100%	LOW
2 days	28 (1)	Serious ^b	Not serious	Serious	Cannot be assessed	Sensitivity= 100%	LOW
		Serious ^b	Not serious	Serious	Cannot be assessed	Specificity= 100%	LOW

Index Test	Number of patients (studies)	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect size (95%CI)	Quality
3 days	22 (1)	Serious ^b	Not serious	Serious	Cannot be assessed	Sensitivity= 100%	LOW
		Serious ^b	Not serious	Serious	Cannot be assessed	Specificity= 100%	LOW
4 – 7 days	55 (1)	Serious ^b	Not serious	Serious	Cannot be assessed	Sensitivity= 96%	LOW
		Serious ^b	Not serious	Serious	Cannot be assessed	Specificity= 100%	LOW

- 1 The assessment of the evidence quality was conducted with emphasis on specificity and sensitivity as these were identified by the committee as the primary measures in guiding
 2 decision-making.
- 3 (a) Meta-analysis not performed due to <3 studies contributing data to outcome and insufficient data to populate 2x2 tables. Value represents individual study values.
- 4 (b) Risk of bias was assessed using the QUADAS-2 checklist. The evidence was downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of studies were rated at high risk of bias, and
 5 downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of studies were rated at very high risk of bias.
- 6 (c) Imprecision was assessed based on inspection of the confidence region in the diagnostic meta-analysis or, where diagnostic meta-analysis has not been conducted, assessed
 7 according to the range of confidence intervals in the individual studies. Two clinical decision thresholds were determined at the value above which a test would be
 8 recommended (90%), and a second below which a test would be considered of no clinical use (60%). These thresholds were applied for outcomes of sensitivity, specificity,
 9 PPV, NPV and AUC. The evidence was downgraded by 1 increment when the range of the confidence interval around the point estimate crossed one threshold, and
 10 downgraded by 2 increments when the range covered two thresholds. Where no confidence region is reported, outcomes are downgraded for potential risk. Where imprecision
 11 cannot be assessed, the outcome was not downgraded.
- 12 (d) Study downgraded for indirectness if the majority of the evidence involved an indirect reference standard.
- 13

2.5 1 Economic evidence

2.5.1 2 Included studies

3 No health economic studies were included.

2.5.2 4 Excluded studies

5 No relevant health economic studies were excluded due to assessment of limited
6 applicability or methodological limitations.

7 See also the health economic study selection flow chart in Appendix F:.

2.5.3 8 Health economic analysis

9 The committee were concerned about the use of lumbar puncture as a second line test after
10 a negative CT head scan in people with suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage due to the
11 invasiveness and the cost to the NHS. This topic was prioritised for original economic
12 analysis, but it became clear that there was insufficient data available to determine the full
13 economic consequences of a missed diagnosis of subarachnoid haemorrhage. Therefore, a
14 threshold analysis was undertaken to aid the committee in their consideration of the cost
15 effectiveness of lumbar puncture. This analysis determined the QALY gain that would be
16 required for lumbar puncture to be cost effective.

17

18 Comparators

19 This analysis compared two diagnostic strategies:

- 20 1. CT of the head followed by lumbar puncture if the CT scan is negative for
21 subarachnoid haemorrhage.
- 22 2. CT of the head only - those who have a negative CT scan are discharged as an
23 alternative diagnosis is most likely benign.

24

25 Population

26 From the clinical evidence presented, the committee considered that the diagnostic accuracy
27 data reported in Perry 2011¹⁶⁶ was the most appropriate for the analysis as clinical practice in
28 Canada is fairly similar to the UK NHS and was therefore likely to be most reflective of
29 current NHS practice, it used the most appropriate reference standard and had the largest
30 sample size. The population reported in Perry 2011 used to populate the model was a cohort
31 of people aged over 15 with non-traumatic acute headache or with syncope associated with
32 headache and a score on the Glasgow Coma Scale (GCS) at presentation of 15, meaning
33 they were fully alert.

34 Perry reported the accuracy of CT before and after 6 hours from symptom onset. We
35 therefore assessed the cost effectiveness of lumbar puncture in these two population groups:
36 those that present and receive a CT scan within 6 hours of symptom onset, and those that
37 present 6 hours post-symptom onset.

38

39 Data inputs

40 Diagnostic accuracy of CT

41 The diagnostic accuracy of CT used in the analysis is shown in Table 9 below.

42 **Table 9: Diagnostic accuracy of CT from Perry 2011**

	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
CT within 6 hours of symptom onset	100% (97% - 100%)	100% (99.5% - 100%)

	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
CT post 6 hours of symptom onset	85.7% (78.3% - 90.9%)	100% (99.8% - 100%)

1

2 Prevalence of subarachnoid haemorrhage

3 The prevalence of subarachnoid haemorrhage in people who presented and received CT
4 within 6 hours and those post 6 hours from symptom onset was found to be 12.7% and 5.5%
5 ¹⁶⁶, respectively.

6

7 Cost of lumbar puncture

8 The cost of lumbar puncture was identified from NHS Reference Costs 2018/19¹⁵⁵. The
9 committee noted that for lumbar puncture to be most effective in detecting subarachnoid
10 haemorrhage it should be undertaken at least 12 hours from the onset of symptoms. The
11 committee considered that most people would be admitted for a lumbar puncture to be
12 performed and would also be monitored for a short time afterwards. Therefore, the
13 committee considered that the most appropriate cost of a lumbar puncture in this scenario is
14 that related to a non-elective short stay, which was found to be £610 – see 2.5.4. The
15 committee also noted the need for repeat lumbar puncture in some patients however, the
16 number of people requiring a repeat lumbar puncture was uncertain and the cost of repeat
17 punctures was not explicitly included in the analysis.

18

19 **Threshold analysis calculations**

20 A cohort size of 1,000 was used in each scenario (<6 hours, > 6 hours). First, the prevalence
21 data was used to determine how many of those 1,000 people truly have subarachnoid
22 haemorrhage. Then, the diagnostic accuracy of CT was used to determine the number of
23 people that would be correctly diagnosed (true positives and true negatives) with the CT
24 scan, and the proportion that would be incorrectly diagnosed on CT scan (false positives,
25 false negatives). In this analysis we are particularly interested in people with a negative CT
26 result as lumbar puncture in these people could confirm a diagnosis that was missed on CT
27 scan.

28 When interpreting a CT scan, it is unknown whether a negative CT result is a true negative or
29 false negative result. Hence, lumbar punctures are often done in people with high clinical
30 suspicion of subarachnoid haemorrhage, to ensure that a negative CT scan is in fact a true
31 result. In this analysis, the total cost of lumbar puncture in all people with a negative CT scan
32 was calculated to enable an assessment of the cost per additional diagnosis of subarachnoid
33 haemorrhage (assuming lumbar puncture is 100% accurate).

34 The total QALY gain required for lumbar puncture to be considered cost effective at a
35 threshold of £20,000 per QALY gained was calculated by dividing the total cost of lumbar
36 puncture by 20,000. The QALY gain required per patient was then calculated by dividing the
37 total QALY gain by the number of false negative test results (these are the only people where
38 the QALY gain can be achieved, as the data in table 10 indicate that CT has a 100%
39 specificity i.e. there are no false positives).

40

41 **Cost and threshold analysis - results**

42 The results of the analysis described above are shown in Table 10 below. The results
43 presented in brackets were calculated using the 95% confidence intervals of the diagnostic
44 accuracy of CT.

45 **Table 10: Analysis results for 1000 patients undergoing CT to detect subarachnoid**
46 **haemorrhage**

	<6 hours	>6 hours
True negative	873 (869, 873)	945 (943, 945)

	<6 hours	>6 hours
False negative	0 (0, 4)	8 (5, 12)
Total cost of lumbar puncture	£532,530 (£532,191 - £532,530)	£581,248 (£579,503 - £582,577)
Cost per additional diagnosis made	Infinite ^(a) (£139,683 – Infinite)	£73,903 (£48,813 – £115,785)
Total QALY gain required for lumbar puncture to be cost effective at £20,000 threshold	26.63 (26.61 – 26.63)	29.06 (28.98 – 29.13)
QALY gain required per person with missed diagnosis of subarachnoid haemorrhage on CT	Infinite ^(a) (6.98 – infinite)	3.70 (2.44 – 5.79)

1 (a) no missed diagnoses on CT (100% sensitivity)

2

3

4 Quality-adjusted life-years (QALYs)

5 A systematic search was conducted to identify studies that measure the utility of people after
 6 a SAH. The committee discussed the identified studies.^{142, 175, 203} The mean utility in people
 7 post SAH ranged from 0.58 to 0.82. The most recent study²⁰³ reported a mean utility of 0.75
 8 at 2 years. Of the 3 studies identified, one study was German¹⁴² and the other 2 were
 9 Swedish.^{175, 203} All 3 studies used the EQ-5D. The 2 Swedish studies used the United
 10 Kingdom value set and the German study was based on the values of a European population
 11 reported by Greiner et al. 2005.⁷⁸ The countries included in the study by Greiner⁷⁸ were;
 12 Finland, Germany, The Netherlands, Spain, Sweden and the UK. Further details of the
 13 studies can be found in Appendix H:.

14 The mean ages of patients experiencing a SAH reported in the studies were; 55¹⁴², 56¹⁷⁵,
 15 and 53.²⁰³ The committee agreed, that on average, people who experience a SAH are
 16 typically middle aged.

17 Meyer 2010¹⁴² was considered to be the most useful for the following reasons:

- 18
- 19 • Ronne-Engström 2013¹⁷⁵ only reported a utility value for the whole SAH population and did not stratify utility scores by outcome measure.
 - 20 • The Vogelsang 2017²⁰³ study excluded people who had a Glasgow Outcome Scale (GOS) score of < 3 at hospital discharge. Therefore, by omitting people with a GOS score of 1 and 2, it was not possible to accurately estimate the proportion of people who had died or were in a persistent vegetative state as a result of a SAH. Excluding patients with GOS scores of 1 and 2 meant the patient population included in Vogelsang 2017²⁰³ was not representative of the whole SAH population in England.
 - 21 • A disutility score in Vogelsang 2017²⁰³ was only provided for severe disability (GOS 3). It was assumed people with moderate disability (GOS 4) would have the same utility as people with good outcomes (GOS 5). The associated utility decrement score reported for GOS 3 was 0.272.
 - 22 • Meyer 2010¹⁴² had a slightly larger sample size than Vogelsang 2017²⁰³ – 113 vs. 88 people.
- 23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

32 An analysis was undertaken to explore the potential number of QALYs lost from a missed
 33 SAH. The outcomes of patients diagnosed with a SAH were compared with the outcomes of
 34 patients when an acute SAH diagnosis is missed. Patients whose SAH was missed were
 35 assumed to have higher mortality and more disability, as measured on the modified Rankin
 36 Scale (mRS). The following assumptions were made.

- 37
- 38 • A utility value of 0.7 (the mid-point of the published estimates) was applied to patients with an mRS score of 0-2 and an additional utility decrement of 0.22 from Meyer 2010¹⁴² was applied to patients with an mRS score of 3-5.
- 39

- 1 • The proportion of patients residing in each state (dead, mRS 3-5, and mRS 2-0) for
2 patients achieving an appropriate diagnosis of SAH were taken from Meyer 2010.¹⁴²
3 At 12-months follow-up, 64 patients had an mRS score of 0-2, and 30 patients had a
4 mRS score of 3-5: where the corresponding mRS scores represent no to mild
5 disability and moderate to severe disability. Nineteen patients died within the 12-
6 month follow-up period.
7 • No data were available to inform the corresponding proportions for patients in the
8 event of an acute SAH going undiagnosed, so these values were based on
9 committee opinion.
10 • It was assumed patients were 55 years old with a life expectancy of 80. A discount
11 rate of 3.5% was applied to the utility over a time horizon of 25 years.
12

13 **Table 11: Tentative calculation of QALYs gained per additional SAH diagnosed**

			LYs ^(g)	LYs (Discounted)	EQ-5D	QALYs (Discounted) ^(h)
Example 1 – Assuming patients with mRS 3-5 and mRS 2-0 have the same life expectancy						
Diagnosed SAH ^(a)	Die	17% ^(c)	0	0	0	0
	mRS 3-5	27% ^(c)	25	17.1	0.48 ^(e)	8.2
	mRS 0-2	57% ^(c)	25	17.1	0.7 ^(f)	11.9
	<i>Total</i>					8.9
Undiagnosed SAH ^(b)	Die	30% ^(d)	0	0	0	0
	mRS 3-5	70% ^(d)	25	17.1	0.48 ^(e)	8.2
	mRS 0-2	0% ^(d)	25	17.1	0.7 ^(f)	11.9
	<i>Total</i>					5.7
QALYs gained						3.2
Example 2 – Assuming patients with mRS 3-5 have reduced life expectancy						
Diagnosed SAH ^(a)	Die	17% ^(c)	0	0	0	0
	mRS 3-5	27% ^(c)	15	11.9	0.48 ^(e)	5.7
	mRS 0-2	57% ^(c)	25	17.1	0.7 ^(f)	11.9
	<i>Total</i>					8.3
Undiagnosed SAH ^(b)	Die	30% ^(d)	0	0	0	0
	mRS 3-5	70% ^(d)	15	11.9	0.48 ^(e)	5.7
	mRS 0-2	0% ^(d)	25	17.1	0.7 ^(f)	11.9
	<i>Total</i>					4.0
QALYs gained						4.3

14 (a) Patients who present with symptoms of a SAH and are corresponding correctly diagnosed with a SAH.

15 (b) Patients whose SAH is misdiagnosed.

16 (c) Meyer 2010¹⁴².

17 (d) Committee opinion.

18 (e) Utility decrement of 0.22¹⁴² applied to utility value 0.7.

19 (f) Midpoint of estimates from published studies and committee opinion.

20 (g) Assumed

21 (h) Discounted life-years x EQ-5D

22 Table 11 shows the results of the analysis. The analysis was conducted assuming that the
23 people left with disability had the same survival as those with only mild or no disability. It was
24 then repeated assuming that the mean survival was 10 years lower for those with disability.

1 For the former the gain per extra case diagnosed was 3.2 QALYs and in the latter it was 4.3
2 QALYs.

3 The threshold analysis (above) determined that a QALY gain of 3.7 per person was required
4 for lumbar puncture to be cost effective for patients who had a negative CT head scan after 6
5 hours ictus. The QALY analysis shows that this might be the case, but it is sensitive to the
6 assumptions made about survival.

7

2.5.4 8 Unit costs

9 Relevant unit costs are provided below to aid consideration of cost effectiveness.

10 **Table 12: UK costs of diagnostic tests for aneurysmal subarachnoid haemorrhage**

Diagnostic test description	Cost
Computerised Tomography Scan of One Area, without contrast, 19 years and over [NHS Reference cost code: RD20A]	£78
Magnetic Resonance Imaging Scan of One Area, without Contrast, 19 years and over [NHS Reference cost code: RD01A]	£121
Diagnostic spinal puncture, 19 years and over (Non-elective short stay) [NHS Reference cost code: HC72A]	£610

11 *Source: NHS Reference Costs 2018/19¹⁵⁵*

2.6 12 Evidence statements

2.6.13 Health economic evidence statements

14 A de novo threshold analysis comparing, a CT head scan with lumbar puncture if the CT
15 scan result was negative and a CT head scan alone, was conducted for patients presenting
16 with a suspected SAH for those with a negative CT scan. The analysis found that a CT head
17 scan alone was dominant (less costly and more effective) if the CT scan was conducted
18 within 6 hours of symptom onset as all patients presenting with a suspected SAH would be
19 accurately diagnosed. If a patient receives a CT scan after 6 hours of symptom onset,
20 patients are at risk of receiving a false negative result. Therefore, the cost per additional
21 diagnosis made and the QALY gain required per person with a missed diagnosis of SAH on
22 CT for this group of patients was £73,903 and 3.70, respectively.

23 Further explanatory analyses indicated that a QALY gain of 3.7 may be plausible for people
24 receiving a false negative test result from a CT head scan >6 hours from symptom onset,
25 however these calculations were based on a number of tenuous assumptions and therefore
26 are highly uncertain.

2.7 27 The committee's discussion of the evidence

28 Diagnostic accuracy of investigations

2.7.1 29 Interpreting the evidence

2.7.1.1 30 Diagnostic measures that matter most

31 Sensitivity and specificity of tests (for example CT, lumbar puncture, MRI) to diagnose SAH
32 were the outcomes for this review.

1 The committee agreed sensitivity of investigations for SAH was the most important outcome
2 as a diagnostic indicator. The consequences of missing SAH can be catastrophic leading to
3 neurological impairment and death and high sensitivity is essential to avoid missing people
4 with SAH. The committee noted that because headache is a common symptom for many
5 conditions, specificity was important to consider in order to avoid misdiagnosing SAH.
6 Further investigations can include invasive tests such as lumbar puncture and it is important
7 to prevent people without SAH undergoing further tests.

2.7.1.2.8 Clinical measures that matter most

9 The value of correct diagnosis is appropriate treatment and the consequences of a missed
10 diagnosis or misdiagnosis is measured by the following critical outcomes; degree of
11 disability, health and social-related quality of life, and mortality. Return to daily activity,
12 subsequent rebleed, length of hospital stay, and rate of major complications were considered
13 to be important outcomes.

14 No diagnostic RCT evidence was found for clinical impact of diagnostic investigations,
15 however the committee agreed that there was sufficient evidence on diagnostic test accuracy
16 to support a recommendation.

2.7.1.3.7 The quality of the evidence

18 For the diagnostic accuracy evidence the quality of evidence varied from moderate to very
19 low. Where evidence was downgraded, this was mostly for risk of bias, imprecision and
20 indirectness. The majority of evidence was considered to be at high risk of bias with
21 concerns around indirectness as per QUADAS-2 assessment regarding the use and
22 reporting of the reference standard used to confirm diagnosis. The majority of included
23 studies were of cross-sectional study design and so considered appropriate for review.

24 The committee agreed a reference standard for a final clinical diagnosis of SAH, which
25 included:

- 26 • subarachnoid blood on CT, or
- 27 • CSF xanthochromia, or
- 28 • CSF RBCs $> 5 \times 10^6/L$ in the final sample of CSF, and
- 29 • supported by presence of arterial aneurysm on cerebral angiography.

30 The committee agreed that a diagnosis made by CT or investigation of the CSF with LP that
31 is supported by subsequent cerebral angiography investigation would serve as an
32 appropriate reference standard to the diagnostic accuracy of CT alone, LP alone, or MRI
33 alone.

34 Few studies used a reference standard meeting these criteria, and studies that partially met
35 the criteria were therefore included but downgraded for indirectness.

36 The majority of the evidence that was rated at the highest quality in this review (moderate)
37 described the diagnostic test accuracy of non-contrast CT. The moderate quality of this
38 evidence allowed the committee to make a strong recommendation to offer non-contrast CT
39 as a first line of investigation. Due to the lower quality of evidence on LP and MRI, the
40 committee made a weaker recommendation to consider LP if a CT head scan done more
41 than 6 hours after symptom onset shows no evidence of a subarachnoid haemorrhage.

2.7.1.4.2 Benefits and harms

43 The committee highlighted that an accurate test would provide clinical benefit in correctly
44 identifying those with the condition, allowing them to receive timely intervention to manage
45 the bleed. The committee added that the potential harms of a poor diagnostic investigation
46 could be severe, with missed or delayed diagnosis potentially leading to neurological

1 deterioration for the person with SAH. The committee noted the difficulties in comparing the
2 tests and interpreting the evidence with the different reference standards used.

3 The committee discussed the evidence taking into account the limitations of the reference
4 standards. They noted that non-contrast CT had higher reported sensitivity (pooled sensitivity
5 of 98.3% (90.2 to 99.7%)) than LP (pooled sensitivity 92.9% (64.9 to 99.6%)) or MRI (median
6 sensitivity 56.2%). They noted that LP and MRI had lower reported sensitivity and
7 acknowledged much of the evidence was of low to very low quality compared to the
8 moderate quality evidence for the non-contrast CT pooled studies. This reflected the
9 committee's experience and the committee were confident to recommend a non-contrast CT
10 head scan as the first-line diagnostic investigation for a suspected subarachnoid
11 haemorrhage.

12 The committee discussed the specificity of the tests noting that non-contrast CT had a
13 pooled specificity of 99.9% (99.5 to 100%) and this was better or comparable to LP and MRI
14 and this supported their recommendation for non-contrast CT as the first line diagnostic test.
15 Overall, the committee agreed non-contrast CT was an appropriate diagnostic test to identify
16 people with SAH but also to avoid misdiagnosing people with SAH.

17 The committee also highlighted that there are potential harms associated with the diagnostic
18 investigations. CT exposes the person under investigation to low levels of ionizing radiation,
19 however the committee agreed that this risk will be considered by the healthcare professional
20 before performing imaging. The committee agreed the risk of this level of radiation when
21 someone has a suspected SAH is a reasonable risk when considering the potentially
22 catastrophic outcomes of missing a diagnosis of SAH. The committee also noted the
23 potential harms of LP, highlighting that as an invasive procedure, the placement of the
24 needle in the spine may cause back discomfort or pain, particularly if repeat LPs are
25 required. The committee also noted that the procedure can be associated with post-lumbar
26 puncture headache, with around 25% of people undergoing a lumbar puncture developing a
27 subsequent headache. This further supported their recommendation to offer a non-contrast
28 CT. The committee noted that LP may sometimes need to be repeated, which will increase
29 length of stay, morbidity and costs of investigation. These risks were considered alongside
30 review of diagnostic test accuracy when considering the utility of LP in practice and are
31 reflected in the weaker recommendation to consider LP following a negative CT (performed
32 beyond 6 hours). The committee added that in some cases LP may be helpful in diagnosing
33 other causes for headache.

34 The committee agreed that they could not recommend that MRI should be routinely offered,
35 given that MRI offers no significant diagnostic advantage over CT. The committee highlighted
36 the practical difficulties of performing an MRI on an unconscious or high-risk patient. The
37 committee also added that some patients might have relative contraindications for MRI due
38 to implantable electronic devices or other implanted ferromagnetic material.

39 **Diagnostic strategies**

2.7.20 **Interpreting the evidence**

2.7.2.11 **Diagnostic measures that matter most**

42 Sensitivity and specificity of tests (for example CT, lumbar puncture, MRI) to diagnose SAH
43 were the outcomes for this review.

44 The committee agreed sensitivity of investigations for SAH was the most important outcome
45 as a diagnostic indicator. The consequences of missing SAH can be catastrophic leading to
46 neurological impairment and death and high sensitivity is essential to avoid missing people
47 with SAH. The committee noted that because headache is a common symptom for many
48 conditions, specificity was important to consider to avoid misdiagnosing SAH. Further

1 investigations can include invasive tests such as lumbar puncture and it is important to
2 prevent people without SAH undergoing further tests.

3 The committee agreed that it was important to consider the sensitivity and specificity of tests
4 at different time points as the timing and sequencing of investigations to confirm a diagnosis
5 of SAH varies between centres. The committee agreed that 6 hours from symptom onset is
6 considered to be the time point between and early and late diagnosis.

7 No evidence was found for the effect of timing of investigation on diagnostic test accuracy of
8 MRI scans or LP. No evidence was found for the effect of location of investigation or
9 combination/sequence of investigations for any of CT, LP or MRI.

10 The committee agreed that there was sufficient evidence to demonstrate a high diagnostic
11 test accuracy of CT within six hours, but noted the lack of evidence for other time-points. As
12 such, the committee made a recommendation for further research reviewing the relative
13 accuracy of CT head scans at different time intervals, for example 12 hours or 24 hours after
14 symptom onset.

15 The committee agreed that with evidence demonstrating CT as an appropriate first line of
16 investigation for diagnosing SAH, further research on the effect of timing of investigation on
17 the diagnostic test accuracy of LP or MRI was not considered to be a priority.

2.7.2.28 Clinical measures that matter most

19 The value of correct diagnosis is appropriate treatment and the consequences of a missed
20 diagnosis or misdiagnosis is measured by the following critical outcomes; degree of
21 disability, health and social-related quality of life, and mortality. Return to daily activity,
22 subsequent rebleed, length of hospital stay, and rate of major complications were considered
23 to be important outcomes.

24 No evidence was found for the clinical effectiveness of diagnostic strategies, including timing,
25 location and sequencing of investigations. The committee used their consensus around the
26 clinical outcomes of diagnostic strategies and the evidence available on the effect of timing of
27 investigation on the accuracy of non-contrast CT to form a recommendation, and further
28 recommended research be carried out to better inform the influence timing of investigation
29 has on diagnostic test accuracy.

2.7.2.30 The quality of the evidence

31 The quality of the evidence ranged from moderate to low. Most of the evidence was of low
32 quality due to the risk of bias. All of the included studies were of cross-sectional study design
33 and so considered appropriate for review. The evidence for CT within 6 hours of ictus was of
34 moderate quality and gave the committee confidence to make a strong recommendation for
35 this time period. The committee agreed that they could not make as strong a
36 recommendation for the use of CT head beyond 6 hours given the lower quality of evidence
37 for imaging at this time interval. The committee noted the very low and low quality of
38 evidence presented for CT performed at <12 hours from symptom onset and <1 week from
39 symptom onset, respectively. Given the lower quality and the small study sizes, the
40 committee were unable to make any recommendation for CT at these time-points and made
41 a research recommendation.

42 The committee agreed by consensus that healthcare professionals should allow at least 12
43 hours after symptom onset before doing a lumbar puncture to diagnose a subarachnoid
44 haemorrhage.

2.7.2.4 1 Benefits and harms

2 When discussing the accuracy of the diagnostic tests the committee highlighted that an
3 accurate test would provide clinical benefit in correctly identifying those with the condition,
4 allowing them to receive timely intervention to manage the bleed. The potential harms of an
5 investigation with poor diagnostic accuracy could be severe, with missed or delayed
6 diagnosis potentially leading to neurological deterioration for the person with SAH. The aim
7 of treatment is to prevent re-bleeding and associated morbidity and mortality. As re-bleed
8 can occur within 24-48 hours earlier treatment is critical. The committee discussed that
9 delaying treatment for aSAH is generally associated with an increased risk of rebleeding,
10 which is then associated with poorer outcomes (see also evidence review M).

11 It is important for clinicians to be confident in the diagnostic accuracy of the test taking
12 account of the timing of the test from the time of symptom onset. The committee noted the
13 only evidence identified regarding timing of investigations was for CT.

14 The committee noted that a CT scan within 6 hours of symptom onset showed high
15 sensitivity (over 95%) and specificity (100%) across the evidence. The committee noted that
16 a CT scan within 6 hours of ictus has high sensitivity and specificity. The committee agreed
17 that if a CT head scan done within 6 hours of symptom onset shows no evidence of a
18 subarachnoid haemorrhage, subsequent LP should not routinely be offered and an
19 alternative diagnosis should be considered.

20 It is plausible that very early investigation of people with suspected SAH might be beneficial
21 but the committee were not aware of any evidence on the diagnostic accuracy or clinical
22 impact of CT head scan earlier than 6 hours after symptom onset. Earlier identification and
23 investigation of people with suspected SAH might also incur substantial additional costs and
24 might not be cost-effective. The committee noted that non-contrast CT head scan is available
25 in emergency departments across England and in current practice a CT head scan in a
26 person with suspected SAH would be carried out without delay. A recommendation to
27 support earlier investigation would therefore be unlikely to have a significant impact on
28 current practice. The committee could therefore not make a recommendation for CT head
29 scan earlier than 6 hours after symptom onset. Nevertheless, the committee emphasized that
30 earlier diagnosis of SAH would be expected to lead to earlier treatment and better outcome,
31 reinforcing the recommendation for immediate referral for investigation of people with
32 suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage.

33 After 6 hours the sensitivity of CT is reduced across the evidence (85.7-90%). The committee
34 noted the reduced sensitivity of CT scan beyond 6 hours in these studies. The committee
35 acknowledged that the presence of blood in the subarachnoid space can be detected by CT
36 scanning for many hours after the onset of symptoms, but decreased sensitivity of CT
37 beyond 6 hours with a higher false negative rate prevented the committee from
38 recommending CT scan as the sole diagnostic investigation beyond 6 hours after ictus. The
39 committee made a recommendation to consider a lumbar puncture in people when there is
40 no evidence of SAH on a CT scan done more than 6 hours after symptom onset.

41 While the evidence demonstrated a high level of diagnostic accuracy with CT at <6 hours
42 compared to >6 hours, evidence at time intervals beyond this time-point was lacking. One
43 study including 40 participants reported a sensitivity of 95% of CT within 12 hours of ictus. A
44 second study reported the diagnostic accuracy of CT at varying time points up to seven days
45 after ictus. Sensitivity of CT imaging was 100% at <1 day, 2 days and at 3 days, and reduced
46 to 96% at 4-7 days. Specificity remained at 100% at every time-point. However, the
47 committee agreed that the evidence was of too low quantity and quality to justify any
48 recommendation. The committee agreed that further research reviewing the accuracy of
49 investigations at different time-points would better inform future practice. As such, the
50 committee made a recommendation for research to review the diagnostic accuracy of CT
51 head scans at alternative time intervals (for example, 12 or 24 hours) from ictus in adults with

1 suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage. This area was also identified as a priority area for
2 further research (see Appendix J:).

3 The committee recognised that sensitivity of CT and LP depends on the timing of the test. A
4 CT scan has a very high sensitivity within 6 hours of the onset of symptoms, but sensitivity
5 declines thereafter. It may not always be possible to perform a CT scan within 6 hours of the
6 onset of symptoms, and in these cases, a negative CT scan should be interpreted in clinical
7 context and other investigations considered if SAH is still suspected. The committee agreed
8 that lumbar puncture should typically be done at least 12 hours from onset of acute
9 headache to allow the release of bilirubin into the CSF, and the development of
10 xanthochromia detectable by visual inspection and by spectrophotometry. The committee
11 noted that LP may be performed before 12 hours from symptom onset if deemed clinically
12 necessary to ascertain an earlier diagnosis, but highlighted that detection of xanthochromia
13 would be unreliable at this time-point. LP performed within 12 hours of symptom onset,
14 however, can allow analysis of red blood cell count in the CSF, although this may also be
15 unreliable as blood from a ruptured aneurysm can take several hours to appear in the lumbar
16 thecal sac and a traumatic LP may cause blood to leak into the CSF. As such, the committee
17 agreed to make a consensus recommendation to allow at least 12 hours after symptom
18 onset before doing a lumbar puncture to diagnose a subarachnoid haemorrhage. The
19 committee also agreed that LP may remain accurate up until 2 weeks post-ictus.

2.7.30 Cost effectiveness and resource use

21 No economic evaluations were identified for this review. Unit costs were presented to the
22 committee for consideration of cost effectiveness alongside the diagnostic data. As CT is
23 both the most accurate and least costly imaging modality, the committee considered this to
24 be a highly cost effective use of resources and made a strong recommendation that CT
25 should be the first line imaging modality for diagnosing subarachnoid haemorrhage. The
26 committee noted that this is current practice.

27 The committee were also concerned about the current use of lumbar puncture as a second
28 line test in those who have a negative CT scan, particularly given the high accuracy of CT
29 and the high cost of lumbar puncture (largely due to the need for admission and often an
30 overnight stay). Consequently, assessing the cost effectiveness of lumbar puncture in those
31 with a negative CT scan was prioritised for original economic analysis.

32 Insufficient data were available to assess the consequences of a missed diagnosis of
33 subarachnoid haemorrhage. A simple threshold analysis was therefore undertaken to
34 calculate the QALY gain required for lumbar puncture to be cost effective, and to assess
35 whether such QALY gain would be likely in clinical practice. The analysis was undertaken for
36 diagnostic accuracy of CT within 6 hours of onset of symptoms and CT after 6 hours of onset
37 of symptoms.

38 Upon review of the clinical evidence the committee considered that the diagnostic accuracy
39 data from Perry 2011 was the most reflective of current NHS practice and therefore most
40 appropriate to use for these calculations. The study by Perry 2011 was considered most
41 appropriate for the analysis as clinical practice in Canada is generally similar to the UK NHS.
42 In addition, the study had the most appropriate reference standard and had the largest
43 sample size of all included studies from the clinical review. Perry 2011 suggests that CT
44 within 6 hours of symptom onset is 100% accurate (100% sensitivity and specificity), but the
45 sensitivity of CT falls to 86% beyond 6 hours.

46 For both time windows, the cost analyses undertaken were based on a cohort of 1,000
47 people presenting to A&E with non-traumatic acute headache who were investigated with a
48 CT head scan. For people receiving a CT scan within 6 hours of symptom onset, all those
49 with SAH will be identified on CT. Due to the low prevalence of people in the population with
50 SAH (12.7%) £532,530 is consequently spent on undertaking lumbar puncture with no

1 additional SAH diagnoses made. Using the lower 95% confidence interval for the sensitivity
2 of CT within 6 hours of ictus, 4/127 people with subarachnoid haemorrhage would be missed
3 on CT alone. Assuming lumbar puncture is 100% accurate and is performed in all those with
4 a negative CT scan, the cost per additional diagnosis of SAH is £139,683. At the £20,000
5 threshold, this requires a QALY gain per additional SAH diagnosis of 6.98 over a person's
6 lifetime for lumbar puncture to be cost effective.

7 In those that have a CT scan after 6 hours from symptom onset, 8/55 diagnoses of SAH
8 would be missed on CT alone. If a lumbar puncture is performed in all those with a negative
9 CT scan, the cost per additional diagnosis of SAH is £73,903, requiring a QALY gain per
10 additional SAH diagnosis of 3.70 over a person's lifetime for lumbar puncture to be cost
11 effective at the £20,000 threshold. Using the lower and upper 95% confidence intervals for
12 the sensitivity of CT post 6 hours from ictus, the cost per additional diagnosis of SAH is
13 between £48,813 and £115,785. This would require a QALY gain per additional SAH
14 diagnosis of between 2.44 and 5.79 over a person's lifetime for lumbar puncture to be cost
15 effective at the £20,000 threshold.

16 The committee discussed that there is also a possibility that if a subarachnoid haemorrhage
17 diagnosis is missed that the person could have a re-bleed resulting in poorer outcomes both
18 in terms of mortality and disability.

19 Some very tentative calculations of the QALYs gained from detecting a SAH were
20 conducted, assuming a mortality reduction and a reduction in disability. This analysis showed
21 that a gain of 3.2 to 4.3 QALYs might be attained, but this result was particularly sensitive to
22 the assumptions made about long-term survival.

23 The data used to inform the QALY calculations were based on data obtained from a
24 systematic search conducted to identify studies that measure the utility of people after a
25 SAH, and committee opinion. The systematic search identified 3 studies; details of these
26 studies can be found in Appendix H:. Each respective study included from the systematic
27 search; Ronne-Engström 2013, Von Vogelsang 2017, and Meyer 2010, reported a utility
28 value for people post SAH. An average utility score of 0.7 was subsequently derived from
29 these studies and used to inform the average utility score of patients post SAH reported in
30 Table 11.

31 After a utility value for the general SAH population was determined, each study was
32 respectively reassessed to establish its applicability to inform the percentages of patients
33 residing in a given health state (as defined by any appropriate outcome measure, for
34 example modified Rankin Scale [mRS] or Glasgow Outcome Scale [GOS]) and a utility
35 decrement associated with poorer outcomes. Ronne-Engström 2013 was excluded because
36 the study only reported a utility value for the whole SAH and did not stratify outcomes by
37 outcome measure.

38 Von Vogelsang 2017 was also excluded because the study only included patients with a
39 GOS of ≥ 3 at hospital discharge and therefore was not representative of the whole SAH
40 population. This study presented a 'flow diagram of included aSAH participants and data
41 collection' which reported the total number of patients assessed for enrolment and the
42 number of patients not meeting the inclusion criteria; stratified by reason for exclusion (dead,
43 poor health, language, and emigrated). Based on the number of patients who were excluded
44 due to death (n=30), it was possible to estimate the number of people residing in GOS score
45 1, but the study did not explicitly state the number of patients residing in GOS score 2.
46 Therefore, accurately estimating the proportion of people who have died, have disability and
47 or recovered, as required in the QALY calculations, was not possible using this study unless
48 a number of assumptions are made regarding the excluded study participants. Furthermore,
49 Von Vogelsang only reported a utility decrement for patients with a GOS score of 3 thus
50 assuming patients with a score of 4 and 5 had the same quality of life, further limiting its use
51 in the QALY calculations.

1 Subsequently the committee decided that Meyer 2010 was the most appropriate study to
2 inform the percentages of patients residing in each health state and the utility decrement
3 applied to patients with disability. A 0.22 decrement was applied for those with a mRS score
4 of 3 – 5. The committee did discuss a potential limitation with the Meyer 2010 study noting
5 the number of people residing in the health state mRS 3 – 5 may be higher than what is
6 typically observed in clinical practice.

7 Overall, given the high accuracy of CT head scan within 6 hours, the committee agreed that
8 it was highly unlikely that lumbar puncture would be cost effective for patients who receive a
9 CT head scan within 6 hours. This is due the high cost of doing a large number of lumbar
10 punctures and limited additional diagnostic benefit for subarachnoid haemorrhage in the
11 overall population.

12 The committee considered the cost effectiveness of performing lumbar puncture to be more
13 uncertain in those who have a negative CT head after 6 hours from ictus. The committee
14 considered that there was a high probability that a small number of patients with a missed
15 diagnosis would have significantly worse outcomes compared to patients acutely diagnosed
16 and although a small proportion of the overall population presenting after 6 hours are likely to
17 die as a result of misdiagnosis of SAH, the QALY gain from these groups of people could be
18 great enough that once averaged out across all patients, lumbar puncture could be a cost
19 effective use of resources for patients receiving a CT head scan 6 hours from ictus.

20 Subsequently a recommendation was made to not routinely offer lumbar puncture for people
21 receiving a CT head scan within 6 hours of symptom onset; and to consider lumbar puncture
22 for people where a CT head scan is done more than 6 hours after symptom onset when a CT
23 head scan shows no evidence of a SAH.

2.7.44 Other factors the committee took into account

25 The committee noted that the majority of evidence on the diagnostic accuracy of
26 investigations came from studies including individuals with a GCS of 15 who were less
27 severely unwell than unselected people admitted to hospital with suspected SAH. The
28 committee considered that patients presenting with suspected SAH and a GCS of less than
29 15 are more likely to have had a severe bleed, which is less likely to be missed on a CT head
30 scan. The committee highlighted that, if anything, the accuracy of CT would be higher in
31 clinical practice because of the inclusion of people with more severe bleeding. The
32 committee also agreed that in people with a GCS less than 15 and a normal CT within 6
33 hours, further investigations (including lumbar puncture) to explore the possibility of
34 alternative diagnoses should not be ruled out. The committee agreed that in each case,
35 clinical judgement should be made for subsequent investigation beyond the initial CT scan.

36 The committee highlighted that CT is considered to be the preferred method of diagnosis in
37 clinical practice given that it is quick, non-invasive, associated with a low risk of harm, and
38 more readily available compared to alternative investigations such as LP and MRI. As such,
39 the recommendation to offer CT as a first line of investigation was considered to be in line
40 with current clinical practice.

41 The committee also noted that in most of the studies a neuroradiologist reported the CT
42 scans and acknowledged that this is not current practice within the UK, where many cases
43 will initially be reviewed by a general radiologist. Despite this, the committee agreed that the
44 observed accuracy of CT reported by the included studies demonstrated a sufficient level of
45 sensitivity and specificity relative to alternative methods of diagnosis to justify the
46 recommendations made.

47 The committee added that there have been technological advancements in recent years,
48 such as the development of multi-slice 3rd generation CT scanners which have improved the
49 diagnostic accuracy of imaging. The committee noted that modern imaging may provide

- 1 better sensitivity and specificity to diagnosing SAH than that reported in the included studies,
- 2 further supporting the recommendations made.
- 3

1 References

- 2 1. Abu Bakar I, Shuaib IL, Mohd Ariff AR, Naing NN, Abdullah JM. Diagnostic cerebral
3 angiography in spontaneous intracranial haemorrhage: a guide for developing
4 countries. *Asian Journal of Surgery*. 2005; 28(1):1-6
- 5 2. Acker G, Schlinkmann N, Piper SK, Onken J, Vajkoczy P, Picht T. Stereoscopic
6 versus monoscopic viewing of aneurysms: experience of a single institution with a
7 novel stereoscopic viewing system. *World Neurosurgery*. 2018; 119:e491-e501
- 8 3. Adams Jr HP, Kassell NF, Torner JC, Sahs AL. CT and clinical correlations in recent
9 aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage: a preliminary report of the cooperative
10 aneurysm study. *Neurology*. 1983; 33(8):981-988
- 11 4. Agid R, Andersson T, Almqvist H, Willinsky RA, Lee SK, terBrugge KG et al. Negative
12 CT angiography findings in patients with spontaneous subarachnoid hemorrhage:
13 when is digital subtraction angiography still needed? *American Journal of*
14 *Neuroradiology*. 2010; 31(4):696-705
- 15 5. Agid R, Lee SK, Willinsky RA, Farb RI, terBrugge KG. Acute subarachnoid
16 hemorrhage: using 64-slice multidetector CT angiography to "triage" patients'
17 treatment. *Neuroradiology*. 2006; 48(11):787-794
- 18 6. Alfaro D, Levitt MA, English DK, Williams V, Eisenberg R. Accuracy of interpretation
19 of cranial computed tomography scans in an emergency medicine residency
20 program. *Annals of Emergency Medicine*. 1995; 25(2):169-174
- 21 7. Amagasaki K, Takeuchi N, Sato T, Kakizawa T, Shimizu T. Current usage of three-
22 dimensional computed tomography angiography for the diagnosis and treatment of
23 ruptured cerebral aneurysms. *Journal of Clinical Neuroscience*. 2004; 11(5):481-485
- 24 8. Andaluz N, Zuccarello M. Yield of further diagnostic work-up of cryptogenic
25 subarachnoid hemorrhage based on bleeding patterns on computed tomographic
26 scans. *Neurosurgery*. 2008; 62(5):1040-1046; discussion 1047
- 27 9. Anderson GB, Findlay JM, Steinke DE, Ashforth R. Experience with computed
28 tomographic angiography for the detection of intracranial aneurysms in the setting of
29 acute subarachnoid hemorrhage. *Neurosurgery*. 1997; 41(3):522-527; discussion
30 527-528
- 31 10. Anzalone N, De Filippis C, Scomazzoni F, Calori G, Iadanza A, Simionato F et al.
32 Longitudinal follow up of coiled intracranial aneurysms: the impact of contrast
33 enhanced MRA in comparison to 3DTOF MRA at 3T. *Neurovascular Imaging*. 2015;
34 1:11
- 35 11. Anzalone N, Triulzi E, Scotti G. Acute subarachnoid haemorrhage: 3D time-of-flight
36 MR angiography versus intra-arterial digital angiography. *Neuroradiology*. 1995;
37 37(4):257-261
- 38 12. Ashraf R, Akhtar M, Akhtar S, Manzoor I. Diagnostic accuracy of flair in detection of
39 acute subarachnoid hemorrhage in patients presenting with severe headache.
40 *Journal of Neuroradiology*. 2019; 46(5):294-298
- 41 13. Aulbach P, Mucha D, Engellandt K, Hadrich K, Kuhn M, von Kummer R. Diagnostic
42 impact of bone-subtraction CT angiography for patients with acute subarachnoid
43 hemorrhage. *American Journal of Neuroradiology*. 2016; 37(2):236-243

- 1 14. Avrahami E, Katz R, Rabin A, Friedman V. CT diagnosis of non-traumatic
2 subarachnoid haemorrhage in patients with brain edema. *European Journal of*
3 *Radiology*. 1998; 28(3):222-225
- 4 15. Backes D, Rinkel GJ, Kemperman H, Linn FH, Vergouwen MD. Time-dependent test
5 characteristics of head computed tomography in patients suspected of nontraumatic
6 subarachnoid hemorrhage. *Stroke*. 2012; 43(8):2115-2119
- 7 16. Bakker NA, Groen RJ, Foumani M, Uyttenboogaart M, Eshghi OS, Metzemaekers JD
8 et al. Appreciation of CT-negative, lumbar puncture-positive subarachnoid
9 haemorrhage: risk factors for presence of aneurysms and diagnostic yield of imaging.
10 *Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery and Psychiatry*. 2014; 85(8):885-888
- 11 17. Bakr A, Silva D, Cramb R, Flint G, Foroughi M. Outcomes of CSF spectrophotometry
12 in cases of suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage with negative CT: two years
13 retrospective review in a Birmingham hospital. *British Journal of Neurosurgery*. 2017;
14 31(2):223-226
- 15 18. Bakshi R, Kamran S, Kinkel PR, Bates VE, Mechtler LL, Janardhan V et al. Fluid-
16 attenuated inversion-recovery MR imaging in acute and subacute cerebral
17 intraventricular hemorrhage. *American Journal of Neuroradiology*. 1999; 20(4):629-
18 636
- 19 19. Bechan RS, van Rooij SB, Sprengers ME, Peluso JP, Sluzewski M, Majoie CB et al.
20 CT angiography versus 3D rotational angiography in patients with subarachnoid
21 hemorrhage. *Neuroradiology*. 2015; 57(12):1239-1246
- 22 20. Berlit P, Buhler B, Tornow K. CT findings in subarachnoidal haemorrhage (SAH). A
23 retrospective study of 138 patients. *Neurochirurgia*. 1988; 31(4):123-127
- 24 21. Blok KM, Rinkel GJ, Majoie CB, Hendrikse J, Braaksma M, Tijssen CC et al. CT
25 within 6 hours of headache onset to rule out subarachnoid hemorrhage in
26 nonacademic hospitals. *Neurology*. 2015; 84(19):1927-1932
- 27 22. Bø SH, Davidsen EM, Gulbrandsen P, Dietrichs E. Acute headache: a prospective
28 diagnostic work-up of patients admitted to a general hospital. *European Journal of*
29 *Neurology*. 2008; 15(12):1293-1299
- 30 23. Bodelle B, Klein E, Naguib NN, Bauer RW, Kerl JM, Al-Butmeh F et al. Acute
31 intracranial hemorrhage in CT: benefits of sinogram-affirmed iterative reconstruction
32 techniques. *American Journal of Neuroradiology*. 2014; 35(3):445-449
- 33 24. Boesiger BM, Shiber JR. Subarachnoid hemorrhage diagnosis by computed
34 tomography and lumbar puncture: are fifth generation CT scanners better at
35 identifying subarachnoid hemorrhage? *Journal of Emergency Medicine*. 2005;
36 29(1):23-27
- 37 25. Bonatti M, Lombardo F, Zamboni GA, Pernter P, Pozzi Mucelli R, Bonatti G. Dual-
38 energy CT of the brain: comparison between DECT angiography-derived virtual
39 unenhanced images and true unenhanced images in the detection of intracranial
40 haemorrhage. *European Radiology*. 2017; 27(7):2690-2697
- 41 26. Brunell A, Ridefelt P, Zelano J. Differential diagnostic yield of lumbar puncture in
42 investigation of suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage: a retrospective study. *Journal of*
43 *Neurology*. 2013; 260(6):1631-1636
- 44 27. Byyny RL, Mower WR, Shum N, Gabayan GZ, Fang S, Baraff LJ. Sensitivity of
45 noncontrast cranial computed tomography for the emergency department diagnosis
46 of subarachnoid hemorrhage. *Annals of Emergency Medicine*. 2008; 51(6):697-703

- 1 28. Carpenter CR, Hussain AM, Ward MJ, Zipfel GJ, Fowler S, Pines JM et al.
2 Spontaneous subarachnoid hemorrhage: a systematic review and meta-analysis
3 describing the diagnostic accuracy of history, physical examination, imaging, and
4 lumbar puncture with an exploration of test thresholds. *Academic Emergency
5 Medicine*. 2016; 23(9):963-1003
- 6 29. Carstairs SD, Tanen DA, Duncan TD, Nordling OB, Wanebo JE, Paluska TR et al.
7 Computed tomographic angiography for the evaluation of aneurysmal subarachnoid
8 hemorrhage. *Academic Emergency Medicine*. 2006; 13(5):486-492
- 9 30. Chalouhi N, Mouchtouris N, Saiegh FA, Das S, Sweid A, Flanders AE et al. Analysis
10 of the utility of early MRI/MRA in 400 patients with spontaneous intracerebral
11 hemorrhage. *Journal of Neurosurgery*. 2020; 132(6):1865-1871
- 12 31. Chan T. Computer aided detection of small acute intracranial hemorrhage on
13 computer tomography of brain. *Computerized Medical Imaging and Graphics*. 2007;
14 31(4-5):285-298
- 15 32. Chang PD, Kuoy E, Grinband J, Weinberg BD, Thompson M, Homo R et al. Hybrid
16 3D/2D convolutional neural network for hemorrhage evaluation on head CT.
17 *American Journal of Neuroradiology*. 2018; 39(9):1609-1616
- 18 33. Chappell ET, Moure FC, Good MC. Comparison of computed tomographic
19 angiography with digital subtraction angiography in the diagnosis of cerebral
20 aneurysms: a meta-analysis. *Neurosurgery*. 2003; 52(3):624-631; discussion 630-621
- 21 34. Chaudhary SR, Ko N, Dillon WP, Yu MB, Liu S, Criqui GI et al. Prospective
22 evaluation of multidetector-row CT angiography for the diagnosis of vasospasm
23 following subarachnoid hemorrhage: a comparison with digital subtraction
24 angiography. *Cerebrovascular Diseases*. 2008; 25(1-2):144-150
- 25 35. Chen CY, Yu CY, Tsai HM, Chang JM. Diagnosis and technical consideration of CT
26 angiography for intracranial aneurysm. *Chinese Journal of Radiology*. 2001; 26(3):97-
27 106
- 28 36. Chen YC, Sun ZK, Li MH, Li YD, Wang W, Tan HQ et al. The clinical value of MRA at
29 3.0 T for the diagnosis and therapeutic planning of patients with subarachnoid
30 haemorrhage. *European Radiology*. 2012; 22(7):1404-1412
- 31 37. Cho J, Park KS, Karki M, Lee E, Ko S, Kim JK et al. Improving sensitivity on
32 identification and delineation of intracranial hemorrhage lesion using cascaded deep
33 learning models. *Journal of Digital Imaging*. 2019; 32:450-461
- 34 38. Chrysikopoulos H, Papanikolaou N, Pappas J, Papandreou A, Roussakis A,
35 Vassilouthis J et al. Acute subarachnoid haemorrhage: detection with magnetic
36 resonance imaging. *British Journal of Radiology*. 1996; 69(823):601-609
- 37 39. Chu K, Hann A, Greenslade J, Williams J, Brown A. Spectrophotometry or visual
38 inspection to most reliably detect xanthochromia in subarachnoid hemorrhage:
39 systematic review. *Annals of Emergency Medicine*. 2014; 64(3):256-264.e255
- 40 40. Chute DJ, Smialek JE. Pseudo-subarachnoid hemorrhage of the head diagnosed by
41 computerized axial tomography: a postmortem study of ten medical examiner cases.
42 *Journal of Forensic Sciences*. 2002; 47(2):360-365
- 43 41. Claveau D, Dankoff J. Is lumbar puncture still needed in suspected subarachnoid
44 hemorrhage after a negative head computed tomographic scan? *Canadian Journal of
45 Emergency Medicine*. 2014; 16(3):226-228

- 1 42. Colen TW, Wang LC, Ghodke BV, Cohen WA, Hollingworth W, Anzai Y.
2 Effectiveness of MDCT angiography for the detection of intracranial aneurysms in
3 patients with nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage. *American Journal of*
4 *Roentgenology*. 2007; 189(4):898-903
- 5 43. Compagnone C, Tagliaferri F, Fainardi E, Tanfani A, Pascarella R, Ravaldini M et al.
6 Diagnostic impact of the spectrum of ischemic cerebral blood flow thresholds in
7 sedated subarachnoid hemorrhage patients. *Acta Neurochirurgica - Supplement*.
8 2006; 96:53-56
- 9 44. Cooper JG, Smith B, Hassan TB. A retrospective review of sudden onset severe
10 headache and subarachnoid haemorrhage on the clinical decision unit: looking for a
11 needle in a haystack? *European Journal of Emergency Medicine*. 2016; 23(5):356-
12 362
- 13 45. Cortnum S, Sorensen P, Jorgensen J. Determining the sensitivity of computed
14 tomography scanning in early detection of subarachnoid hemorrhage. *Neurosurgery*.
15 2010; 66(5):900-902; discussion 903
- 16 46. Czuczman AD, Thomas LE, Boulanger AB, Peak DA, Senecal EL, Brown DF et al.
17 Interpreting red blood cells in lumbar puncture: distinguishing true subarachnoid
18 hemorrhage from traumatic tap. *Academic Emergency Medicine*. 2013; 20(3):247-256
- 19 47. Dammert S, Krings T, Moller-Hartmann W, Ueffing E, Hans FJ, Willmes K et al.
20 Detection of intracranial aneurysms with multislice CT: comparison with conventional
21 angiography. *Neuroradiology*. 2004; 46(6):427-434
- 22 48. de Falco FA. Sentinel headache. *Neurological Sciences*. 2004; 25(Suppl 3):S215-217
- 23 49. Delgado Almandoz JE, Jagadeesan BD, Refai D, Moran CJ, Cross DT, 3rd, Chicoine
24 MR et al. Diagnostic yield of computed tomography angiography and magnetic
25 resonance angiography in patients with catheter angiography-negative subarachnoid
26 hemorrhage. *Journal of Neurosurgery*. 2012; 117(2):309-315
- 27 50. Delgado Almandoz JE, Schaefer PW, Forero NP, Falla JR, Gonzalez RG, Romero
28 JM. Diagnostic accuracy and yield of multidetector CT angiography in the evaluation
29 of spontaneous intraparenchymal cerebral hemorrhage. *American Journal of*
30 *Neuroradiology*. 2009; 30(6):1213-1221
- 31 51. Dincer A, Ozcan U, Kaya D, Usseli MI, Erzen C, Pamir MN. Asymptomatic remote
32 cerebellar hemorrhage: CT and MRI findings. *Cerebellum*. 2012; 11(4):880-886
- 33 52. Ditta M, Galea J, Holland J, Patel HC. Lumbar puncture and the diagnosis of CT
34 negative subarachnoid haemorrhage: time for a new approach? *British Journal of*
35 *Neurosurgery*. 2013; 27(5):599-602
- 36 53. Donmez H, Serifov E, Kahriman G, Mavili E, Durak AC, Menku A. Comparison of 16-
37 row multislice CT angiography with conventional angiography for detection and
38 evaluation of intracranial aneurysms. *European Journal of Radiology*. 2011;
39 80(2):455-461
- 40 54. Dooms GC, Uske A, Brant-Zawadzki M, Kucharczyk W, Lemme-Plaghos L, Newton
41 TH et al. Spin-echo MR imaging of intracranial hemorrhage. *Neuroradiology*. 1986;
42 28(2):132-138
- 43 55. Dsouza LB, Pathan SA, Bhutta ZA, Thomas SA, Momin U, Mirza S et al. ABC/2
44 estimation in intracerebral hemorrhage: a comparison study between emergency
45 radiologists and emergency physicians. *American Journal of Emergency Medicine*.
46 2018; 37(10):1818-1822

- 1 56. Dubosh NM, Bellolio MF, Rabinstein AA, Edlow JA. Sensitivity of early brain
2 computed tomography to exclude aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage: a
3 systematic review and meta-analysis. *Stroke*. 2016; 47(3):750-755
- 4 57. Dupont SA, Lanzino G, Wijdicks EF, Rabinstein AA. The use of clinical and routine
5 imaging data to differentiate between aneurysmal and nonaneurysmal subarachnoid
6 hemorrhage prior to angiography. *Clinical article. Journal of Neurosurgery*. 2010;
7 113(4):790-794
- 8 58. Dupont SA, Wijdicks EF, Manno EM, Rabinstein AA. Thunderclap headache and
9 normal computed tomographic results: value of cerebrospinal fluid analysis. *Mayo*
10 *Clinic Proceedings*. 2008; 83(12):1326-1331
- 11 59. El Khaldi M, Pernter P, Ferro F, Alfieri A, Decaminada N, Naibo L et al. Detection of
12 cerebral aneurysms in nontraumatic subarachnoid haemorrhage: role of multislice CT
13 angiography in 130 consecutive patients. *Radiologia Medica*. 2007; 112(1):123-137
- 14 60. Elsamman AK, Metwally LIA, Abdelalim AM. The diagnostic accuracy of 64-row
15 multislice computerized tomography angiography in detection of intracranial
16 aneurysms. *Egyptian Journal of Neurology, Psychiatry and Neurosurgery*. 2010;
17 47(3):425-431
- 18 61. Ergun E, Haberal M, Kosar P, Yilmaz A, Kosar U. Diagnostic value of 64-slice CTA in
19 detection of intracranial aneurysm in patients with SAH and comparison of the CTA
20 results with 2D-DSA and intraoperative findings. *Balkan Medical Journal*. 2011;
21 28(1):26-32
- 22 62. Escobar-de la Garma VH, Zenteno M, Padilla-Vazquez F, San-Juan D, Ceron-
23 Morales A. Comparative analysis of aneurysm volume by different methods based on
24 angiography and computed tomography angiography. *Neurosurgical Review*. 2018;
25 41(4):1013-1019
- 26 63. Fainardi E, Borrelli M, Saletti A, Schivalocchi R, Azzini C, Cavallo M et al. CT
27 perfusion mapping of hemodynamic disturbances associated to acute spontaneous
28 intracerebral hemorrhage. *Neuroradiology*. 2008; 50(8):729-740
- 29 64. Farahmand M, Farahangiz S, Yadollahi M. Diagnostic accuracy of magnetic
30 resonance angiography for detection of intracranial aneurysms in patients with acute
31 subarachnoid hemorrhage; a comparison to digital subtraction angiography. *Bulletin*
32 *of Emergency & Trauma*. 2013; 1(4):147-151
- 33 65. Ferda J, Novak M, Mirka H, Baxa J, Ferdova E, Bednarova A et al. The assessment
34 of intracranial bleeding with virtual unenhanced imaging by means of dual-energy CT
35 angiography. *European Radiology*. 2009; 19(10):2518-2522
- 36 66. Fiebach JB, Schellinger PD, Geletneky K, Wilde P, Meyer M, Hacke W et al. MRI in
37 acute subarachnoid haemorrhage; findings with a standardised stroke protocol.
38 *Neuroradiology*. 2004; 46(1):44-48
- 39 67. Frolich AM, Buhk JH, Fiehler J, Kemmling A. Voxel-based sensitivity of flat-panel CT
40 for the detection of intracranial hemorrhage: comparison to multi-detector CT. *PloS*
41 *One*. 2016; 11(11):e0165794
- 42 68. Gamal GH. Diagnostic accuracy of contrast enhancement MRI versus CTA in
43 diagnosis of intracranial aneurysm in patients with non-traumatic subarachnoid
44 hemorrhage. *Egyptian Journal of Radiology and Nuclear Medicine*. 2015; 46(1):125-
45 130
- 46 69. Gangloff A, Nadeau L, Perry JJ, Baril P, Emond M. Ruptured aneurysmal
47 subarachnoid hemorrhage in the emergency department: clinical outcome of patients

- 1 having a lumbar puncture for red blood cell count, visual and spectrophotometric
2 xanthochromia after a negative computed tomography. *Clinical Biochemistry*. 2015;
3 48(10-11):634-639
- 4 70. Gaughen JR, Jr., Raghavan P, Jensen ME, Hasan D, Pfeffer AN, Evans AJ. Utility of
5 CT angiography in the identification and characterization of supraclinoid internal
6 carotid artery blister aneurysms. *American Journal of Neuroradiology*. 2010;
7 31(4):640-644
- 8 71. Gee C, Dawson M, Bledsoe J, Ledyard H, Phanthavady T, Youngquist S et al.
9 Sensitivity of newer-generation computed tomography scanners for subarachnoid
10 hemorrhage: a Bayesian analysis. *Journal of Emergency Medicine*. 2012; 43(1):13-18
- 11 72. Gerardin E, Daumas-Duport B, Tollard E, Langlois O, Dacher JN, Clavier E et al.
12 Usefulness of multislice computerized tomography angiography in preoperative
13 diagnosis of ruptured cerebral aneurysms. *Journal of Neuroradiology Journal de*
14 *Neuroradiologie*. 2009; 36(5):278-284
- 15 73. Ghoshhajra K, Scotti L, Marasco J, Baghai-Naiini P. CT detection of intracranial
16 aneurysms in subarachnoid hemorrhage. *American Journal of Roentgenology*. 1979;
17 132(4):613-616
- 18 74. Gill HS, Marcolini EG, Barber D, Wira CR. The utility of lumbar puncture after a
19 negative head CT in the emergency department evaluation of subarachnoid
20 hemorrhage. *Yale Journal of Biology and Medicine*. 2018; 91(1):3-11
- 21 75. Goergen SK, Barrie D, Sacharias N, Waugh JR. Perimesencephalic subarachnoid
22 haemorrhage: negative angiography and favourable prognosis. *Australasian*
23 *Radiology*. 1993; 37(2):156-160
- 24 76. Gouliamos A, Gotsis E, Vlahos L, Samara C, Kapsalaki E, Rologis D et al. Magnetic
25 resonance angiography compared to intra-arterial digital subtraction angiography in
26 patients with subarachnoid haemorrhage. *Neuroradiology*. 1992; 35(1):46-49
- 27 77. Grandin CB, Mathurin P, Duprez T, Stroobandt G, Hammer F, Goffette P et al.
28 Diagnosis of intracranial aneurysms: accuracy of MR angiography at 0.5 T. *American*
29 *Journal of Neuroradiology*. 1998; 19(2):245-252
- 30 78. Greiner W, Weijnen T, Nieuwenhuizen M, Oppe S, Badia X, Busschbach J et al. A
31 single European currency for EQ-5D health states. Results from a six-country study.
32 *European Journal of Health Economics*. 2003; 4(3):222-231
- 33 79. Grossi G, Romanzi F, Macchia G, Ruffinengo U, Calia S. Angio-CT. A proposal for
34 emergency diagnosis in subarachnoid hemorrhage as a preliminary to therapeutic
35 choices. *Interventional Neuroradiology*. 1995; 1(1):43-57
- 36 80. Gunawardena H, Beetham R, Scolding N, Lhatoo SD. Is cerebrospinal fluid
37 spectrophotometry useful in CT scan-negative suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage?
38 *European Neurology*. 2004; 52(4):226-229
- 39 81. Guo W, He XY, Li XF, Qian DX, Yan JQ, Bu DL et al. Meta-analysis of diagnostic
40 significance of sixty-four-row multi-section computed tomography angiography and
41 three-dimensional digital subtraction angiography in patients with cerebral artery
42 aneurysm. *Journal of the Neurological Sciences*. 2014; 346(1-2):197-203
- 43 82. Guo YW, Ke YQ, Zhang SZ, Wang QJ, Duan CZ, Jia HS et al. Combined application
44 of virtual imaging techniques and three-dimensional computed tomographic
45 angiography in diagnosing intracranial aneurysms. *Chinese Medical Journal*. 2008;
46 121(24):2521-2524

- 1 83. HaiFeng L, YongSheng X, YangQin X, Yu D, ShuaiWen W, XingRu L et al.
2 Diagnostic value of 3D time-of-flight magnetic resonance angiography for detecting
3 intracranial aneurysm: a meta-analysis. *Neuroradiology*. 2017; 59(11):1083-1092
- 4 84. Han A, Yoon DY, Chang SK, Lim KJ, Cho BM, Shin YC et al. Accuracy of CT
5 angiography in the assessment of the circle of Willis: comparison of volume-rendered
6 images and digital subtraction angiography. *Acta Radiologica*. 2011; 52(8):889-893
- 7 85. Hann A, Chu K, Greenslade J, Williams J, Brown A. Benefit of cerebrospinal fluid
8 spectrophotometry in the assessment of CT scan negative suspected subarachnoid
9 haemorrhage: a diagnostic accuracy study. *Journal of Clinical Neuroscience*. 2015;
10 22(1):173-179
- 11 86. Hashimoto H, Iida JI, Hironaka Y, Okada M, Sakaki T. Use of spiral computerized
12 tomography angiography in patients with subarachnoid hemorrhage in whom
13 subtraction angiography did not reveal cerebral aneurysms. *Journal of Neurosurgery*.
14 2000; 92(2):278-283
- 15 87. Hattingen E, Blasel S, Dettmann E, Vatter H, Pilatus U, Seifert V et al. Perfusion-
16 weighted MRI to evaluate cerebral autoregulation in aneurysmal subarachnoid
17 haemorrhage. *Neuroradiology*. 2008; 50(11):929-938
- 18 88. Hayashi T, Aoki J, Suzuki K, Sakamoto Y, Suda S, Okubo S et al. MRI scout images
19 can detect the acute intracerebral hemorrhage on CT. *Journal of the Neurological
20 Sciences*. 2018; 387:147-149
- 21 89. Heasley DC, Mohamed MA, Yousem DM. Clearing of red blood cells in lumbar
22 puncture does not rule out ruptured aneurysm in patients with suspected
23 subarachnoid hemorrhage but negative head CT findings. *American Journal of
24 Neuroradiology*. 2005; 26(4):820-824
- 25 90. Heit JJ, Pastena GT, Nogueira RG, Yoo AJ, Leslie-Mazwi TM, Hirsch JA et al.
26 Cerebral angiography for evaluation of patients with CT angiogram-negative
27 subarachnoid hemorrhage: an 11-year experience. *American Journal of
28 Neuroradiology*. 2016; 37(2):297-304
- 29 91. Hillman J. Selective angiography for early aneurysm detection in acute subarachnoid
30 haemorrhage. *Acta Neurochirurgica*. 1993; 121(1-2):20-25
- 31 92. Hochberg AR, Rojas R, Thomas AJ, Reddy AS, Bhadelia RA. Accuracy of on-call
32 resident interpretation of CT angiography for intracranial aneurysm in subarachnoid
33 hemorrhage. *American Journal of Roentgenology*. 2011; 197(6):1436-1441
- 34 93. Hon JM, Bhattacharya JJ, Counsell CE, Papanastassiou V, Ritchie V, Roberts RC et al.
35 The presentation and clinical course of intracranial developmental venous
36 anomalies in adults: a systematic review and prospective, population-based study.
37 *Stroke*. 2009; 40(6):1980-1985
- 38 94. Houkin K, Aoki T, Takahashi A, Abe H, Koiwa M, Kashiwaba T. Magnetic resonance
39 angiography (MRA) of ruptured cerebral aneurysm. *Acta Neurochirurgica*. 1994;
40 128(1-4):132-136
- 41 95. Hsiang JNK, Liang EY, Lam JMK, Zhu XL, Poon WS. The role of computed
42 tomographic angiography in the diagnosis of intracranial aneurysms and emergent
43 aneurysm clipping. *Neurosurgery*. 1996; 38(3):481-487
- 44 96. Hsu CCT, Suthiphosuwana S, Huynh T, Murphy A, Li Y, Bharatha A. High-resolution
45 mri vessel wall imaging in acute aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage:
46 spatiotemporal pattern and clinicoradiologic implications. *Clinical Neuroradiology*.
47 2019; <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00062-019-00843-8>

- 1 97. Hui M, Dong WX, Ciceri E, Marras C, Tao S, Chun XH et al. Early surgery of ruptured
2 anterior circulation aneurysm based on multislice helical computerised tomography
3 angiography. *Neurological Sciences*. 2007; 28(6):323-327
- 4 98. Ichiba T, Hara M, Nishikawa K, Tanabe T, Urashima M, Naitou H. Comprehensive
5 evaluation of diagnostic and treatment strategies for idiopathic spinal subarachnoid
6 hemorrhage. *Journal of Stroke and Cerebrovascular Diseases*. 2017; 26(12):2840-
7 2848
- 8 99. Ida M, Kurisu Y, Yamashita M. MR angiography of ruptured aneurysms in acute
9 subarachnoid hemorrhage. *American Journal of Neuroradiology*. 1997; 18(6):1025-
10 1032
- 11 100. Indrajit IK, Mohan C, Pathak K. Comparative assessment of intracranial aneurysms
12 using 3D rotational DSA and 3T MRI: initial experiences. *Journal International
13 Medical Sciences Academy*. 2007; 20(1):19-24
- 14 101. Jabbarli R, Shah M, Taschner C, Kaier K, Hippchen B, Van Velthoven V. Clinical
15 utility and cost-effectiveness of CT-angiography in the diagnosis of nontraumatic
16 subarachnoid hemorrhage. *Neuroradiology*. 2014; 56(10):817-824
- 17 102. Jager HR, Mansmann U, Hausmann O, Partzsch U, Moseley IF, Taylor WJ. MRA
18 versus digital subtraction angiography in acute subarachnoid haemorrhage: a blinded
19 multireader study of prospectively recruited patients. *Neuroradiology*. 2000;
20 42(5):313-326
- 21 103. Jayaraman MV, Mayo-Smith WW, Tung GA, Haas RA, Rogg JM, Mehta NR et al.
22 Detection of intracranial aneurysms: multi-detector row CT angiography compared
23 with DSA. *Radiology*. 2004; 230(2):510-518
- 24 104. Jenkins A, Hadley DM, Teasdale GM, Condon B, Macpherson P, Patterson J.
25 Magnetic resonance imaging of acute subarachnoid hemorrhage. *Journal of
26 Neurosurgery*. 1988; 68(5):731-736
- 27 105. Jiang XY, Zhang SH, Xie QZ, Yin ZJ, Liu QY, Zhao MD et al. Evaluation of virtual
28 noncontrast images obtained from dual-energy CTA for diagnosing subarachnoid
29 hemorrhage. *American Journal of Neuroradiology*. 2015; 36(5):855-860
- 30 106. Jung JY, Kim YB, Lee JW, Huh SK, Lee KC. Spontaneous subarachnoid
31 haemorrhage with negative initial angiography: a review of 143 cases. *Journal of
32 Clinical Neuroscience*. 2006; 13(10):1011-1017
- 33 107. Kalra VB, Wu X, Matouk CC, Malhotra A. Use of follow-up imaging in isolated
34 perimesencephalic subarachnoid hemorrhage: a meta-analysis. *Stroke*. 2015;
35 46(2):401-406
- 36 108. Kangasniemi M, Makela T, Koskinen S, Porras M, Poussa K, Hernesniemi J.
37 Detection of intracranial aneurysms with two-dimensional and three-dimensional
38 multislice helical computed tomographic angiography. *Neurosurgery*. 2004;
39 54(2):336-340; discussion 340-331
- 40 109. Karamessini MT, Kagadis GC, Petsas T, Karnabatidis D, Konstantinou D,
41 Sakellaropoulos GC et al. CT angiography with three-dimensional techniques for the
42 early diagnosis of intracranial aneurysms. Comparison with intra-arterial DSA and the
43 surgical findings. *European Journal of Radiology*. 2004; 49(3):212-223
- 44 110. Karttunen AI, Jartti PH, Ukkola VA, Sajanti J, Haapea M. Value of the quantity and
45 distribution of subarachnoid haemorrhage on CT in the localization of a ruptured
46 cerebral aneurysm. *Acta Neurochirurgica*. 2003; 145(8):655-661

- 1 111. Kayhan A, Koc O, Keskin S, Keskin F. The role of bone subtraction computed
2 tomographic angiography in determining intracranial aneurysms in non-traumatic
3 subarachnoid hemorrhage. *Iranian Journal of Radiology*. 2014; 11(2):e12670
- 4 112. Kendall BE, Lee BC, Claveria E. Computerized tomography and angiography in
5 subarachnoid haemorrhage. *British Journal of Radiology*. 1976; 49(582):483-501
- 6 113. Kershenovich A, Rappaport ZH, Maimon S. Brain computed tomography
7 angiographic scans as the sole diagnostic examination for excluding aneurysms in
8 patients with perimesencephalic subarachnoid hemorrhage. *Neurosurgery*. 2006;
9 59(4):798-801; discussion 801-792
- 10 114. Khan AA, Smith JD, Kirkman MA, Robertson FJ, Wong K, Dott C et al. Angiogram
11 negative subarachnoid haemorrhage: outcomes and the role of repeat angiography.
12 *Clinical Neurology and Neurosurgery*. 2013; 115(8):1470-1475
- 13 115. Khedr SA, Kassem HM, Hazzou AM, Awad E, Fouad MM. MRI diffusion-weighted
14 imaging in intracranial hemorrhage (ICH). *Egyptian Journal of Radiology and Nuclear
15 Medicine*. 2013; 44(3):625-634
- 16 116. Kidwell CS, Chalela JA, Saver JL, Starkman S, Hill MD, Demchuk AM et al.
17 Comparison of MRI and CT for detection of acute intracerebral hemorrhage. *JAMA*.
18 2004; 292(15):1823-1830
- 19 117. Kokkinis C, Vlychou M, Zavras GM, Hadjigeorgiou GM, Papadimitriou A, Fezoulidis
20 IV. The role of 3D-computed tomography angiography (3D-CTA) in investigation of
21 spontaneous subarachnoid haemorrhage: comparison with digital subtraction
22 angiography (DSA) and surgical findings. *British Journal of Neurosurgery*. 2008;
23 22(1):71-78
- 24 118. Kucukay F, Okten RS, Tekiner A, Dagli M, Gocek C, Bayar MA et al. Three-
25 dimensional volume rendering digital subtraction angiography in comparison with two-
26 dimensional digital subtraction angiography and rotational angiography for detecting
27 aneurysms and their morphological properties in patients with subarachnoid
28 hemorrhage. *European Journal of Radiology*. 2012; 81(10):2794-2800
- 29 119. Kumar R, Das KK, Sahu RK, Sharma P, Mehrotra A, Srivastava AK et al. Angio
30 negative spontaneous subarachnoid hemorrhage: is repeat angiogram required in all
31 cases? *Surgical Neurology International*. 2014; 5:125
- 32 120. Lagares A, Cicuendez M, Ramos A, Salvador E, Alen JF, Kaen A et al. Acute
33 perfusion changes after spontaneous SAH: a perfusion CT study. *Acta
34 Neurochirurgica*. 2012; 154(3):405-412; discussion 411-402
- 35 121. Lai PH, Yang CF, Pan HB, Chen C, Ho JT, Hsu SS. Detection and assessment of
36 circle of Willis aneurysms in acute subarachnoid hemorrhage with three-dimensional
37 computed tomographic angiography: correlation with digital subtraction angiography
38 findings. *Journal of the Formosan Medical Association*. 1999; 98(10):672-677
- 39 122. Landtblom AM, Fridriksson S, Boivie J, Hillman J, Johansson G, Johansson I.
40 Sudden onset headache: a prospective study of features, incidence and causes.
41 *Cephalalgia*. 2002; 22(5):354-360
- 42 123. Lee S, Kim YO, Baek JS, Ryu JA. The prognostic value of optic nerve sheath
43 diameter in patients with subarachnoid hemorrhage. *Critical Care*. 2019; 23(1):65
- 44 124. Li K, Wei X, Lv F, Li Q, Xie P. Subarachnoid hemorrhage: role of subtraction CT
45 angiography in etiological diagnosis and pretreatment planning. *Journal of
46 Neurosurgical Sciences*. 2014; 58(4):223-229

- 1 125. Li M, Zhu Y, Song H, Gu B, Lu H, Li Y et al. Subarachnoid hemorrhage in patients
2 with good clinical grade: accuracy of 3.0-T MR angiography for detection and
3 characterization. *Radiology*. 2017; 284(1):191-199
- 4 126. Liang L, Korogi Y, Sugahara T, Shigematsu Y, Okuda T, Ikushima I et al. Detection of
5 intracranial hemorrhage with susceptibility-weighted MR sequences. *American*
6 *Journal of Neuroradiology*. 1999; 20(8):1527-1534
- 7 127. Lim LK, Dowling RJ, Yan B, Mitchell PJ. Can CT angiography rule out aneurysmal
8 subarachnoid haemorrhage in CT scan-negative subarachnoid haemorrhage
9 patients? *Journal of Clinical Neuroscience*. 2014; 21(1):191-193
- 10 128. Lum C, Hogan MJ, Sinclair J, English S, Lesiuk H, Shankar J et al. Serial quantitative
11 computed tomography perfusion in aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. *Canadian*
12 *Journal of Neurological Sciences*. 2016; 43(3):375-380
- 13 129. Lummel N, Schoepf V, Burke M, Brueckmann H, Linn J. 3D fluid-attenuated inversion
14 recovery imaging: reduced CSF artifacts and enhanced sensitivity and specificity for
15 subarachnoid hemorrhage. *American Journal of Neuroradiology*. 2011; 32(11):2054-
16 2060
- 17 130. MacKinnon AD, Clifton AG, Rich PM. Acute subarachnoid haemorrhage: is a negative
18 CT angiogram enough? *Clinical Radiology*. 2013; 68(3):232-238
- 19 131. Malabarey MA, Barbic D. Can the combination of a negative computed tomography
20 result and a negative lumbar puncture safely exclude the diagnosis of subarachnoid
21 hemorrhage in patients with thunderclap headache? *Canadian Journal of Emergency*
22 *Medical Care*. 2013; 15(2):113-115
- 23 132. Mark DG, Hung YY, Offerman SR, Rauchwerger AS, Reed ME, Chettipally U et al.
24 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage in the setting of negative cranial computed
25 tomography results: external validation of a clinical and imaging prediction rule.
26 *Annals of Emergency Medicine*. 2013; 62(1):1-10.e11
- 27 133. Mark DG, Kene MV, Udaltsova N, Vinson DR, Ballard DW. Sensitivity of a clinical
28 decision rule and early computed tomography in aneurysmal subarachnoid
29 hemorrhage. *Western Journal of Emergency Medicine*. 2015; 16(5):671-676
- 30 134. Mark DG, Sonne DC, Jun P, Schwartz DT, Kene MV, Vinson DR et al. False-negative
31 interpretations of cranial computed tomography in aneurysmal subarachnoid
32 hemorrhage. *Academic Emergency Medicine*. 2016; 23(5):591-598
- 33 135. Marshall SA, Kathuria S, Nyquist P, Gandhi D. Noninvasive imaging techniques in the
34 diagnosis and management of aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. *Neurosurgery*
35 *Clinics of North America*. 2010; 21(2):305-323
- 36 136. Marshman LA, Duell R, Rudd D, Johnston R, Faris C. Intraobserver and interobserver
37 agreement in visual inspection for xanthochromia: implications for subarachnoid
38 hemorrhage diagnosis, computed tomography validation studies, and the Walton rule.
39 *Neurosurgery*. 2014; 74(4):395-399; discussion 399-400
- 40 137. Martin SC, Teo MK, Young AM, Godber IM, Mandalia SS, St George EJ et al.
41 Defending a traditional practice in the modern era: the use of lumbar puncture in the
42 investigation of subarachnoid haemorrhage. *British Journal of Neurosurgery*. 2015;
43 29(6):799-803
- 44 138. Maslehaty H, Barth H, Petridis AK, Doukas A, Maximilian Mehdorn H. Special
45 features of subarachnoid hemorrhage of unknown origin: a review of a series of 179
46 cases. *Neurological Research*. 2012; 34(1):91-97

- 1 139. Maslehaty H, Petridis AK, Barth H, Doukas A, Mehdorn HM. Does magnetic
2 resonance imaging produce further benefit for detecting a bleeding source in
3 subarachnoid hemorrhage of unknown origin? *Acta Neurochirurgica - Supplement*.
4 2011; 112:107-109
- 5 140. Maslehaty H, Petridis AK, Barth H, Mehdorn HM. Diagnostic value of magnetic
6 resonance imaging in perimesencephalic and nonperimesencephalic subarachnoid
7 hemorrhage of unknown origin: clinical article. *Journal of Neurosurgery*. 2011;
8 114(4):1003-1007
- 9 141. McCormack RF. Third-generation CT has 100% sensitivity and specificity for
10 identifying subarachnoid haemorrhage when it is carried out within 6 h of headache
11 onset. *Evidence Based Medicine*. 2012; 17:1
- 12 142. Meyer B, Ringel F, Winter Y, Spottke A, Gharevi N, Dams J et al. Health-related
13 quality of life in patients with subarachnoid haemorrhage. *Cerebrovascular Diseases*.
14 2010; 30(4):423-431
- 15 143. Migdal VL, Wu WK, Long D, McNaughton CD, Ward MJ, Self WH. Risk-benefit
16 analysis of lumbar puncture to evaluate for nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage in
17 adult ED patients. *American Journal of Emergency Medicine*. 2015; 33(11):1597-
18 1601
- 19 144. Miley JT, Taylor RA, Janardhan V, Tummala R, Lanzino G, Qureshi AI. The value of
20 computed tomography angiography in determining treatment allocation for
21 aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. *Neurocritical Care*. 2008; 9(3):300-306
- 22 145. Millon D, Derelle AL, Omoumi P, Tisserand M, Schmitt E, Foscolo S et al.
23 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage management: evaluation with reduced
24 iodine volume at CT angiography. *Radiology*. 2012; 264(1):203-209
- 25 146. Milosevic Medenica S, V VV, Prstojevic B. 64-Slice CT angiography in the detection
26 of intracranial aneurysms: comparison with DSA and surgical findings.
27 *Neuroradiology Journal*. 2010; 23(1):55-61
- 28 147. Mitchell P, Wilkinson ID, Hoggard N, Paley MN, Jellinek DA, Powell T et al. Detection
29 of subarachnoid haemorrhage with magnetic resonance imaging. *Journal of*
30 *Neurology, Neurosurgery and Psychiatry*. 2001; 70(2):205-211
- 31 148. Modesti LM, Binet EF. Value of computed tomography in the diagnosis and
32 management of subarachnoid hemorrhage. *Neurosurgery*. 1978; 3(2):151-156
- 33 149. Mohan M, Islim AI, Rasul FT, Rominiyi O, deSouza RM, Poon MTC et al.
34 Subarachnoid haemorrhage with negative initial neurovascular imaging: a systematic
35 review and meta-analysis. *Acta Neurochirurgica*. 2019; 161(10):2013-2026
- 36 150. Morgenstern LB, Luna-Gonzales H, Huber JC, Jr., Wong SS, Uthman MO, Gurian JH
37 et al. Worst headache and subarachnoid hemorrhage: prospective, modern computed
38 tomography and spinal fluid analysis. *Annals of Emergency Medicine*. 1998; 32(3 Pt
39 1):297-304
- 40 151. Mortimer AM, Appelman AP, Renowden SA. The negative predictive value of CT
41 angiography in the setting of perimesencephalic subarachnoid hemorrhage. *Journal*
42 *of Neurointerventional Surgery*. 2016; 8(7):728-731
- 43 152. Mushtaq S, Bodla MA. Diagnostic accuracy of computed tomography for
44 subarachnoid haemorrhage in patients presenting with thunderclap headache (lumbar
45 puncture as gold standard). *Pakistan Journal of Medical and Health Sciences*. 2014;
46 8(2):344-346

- 1 153. Nagy K, Skagervik I, Tumani H, Petzold A, Wick M, Kuhn HJ et al. Cerebrospinal fluid
2 analyses for the diagnosis of subarachnoid haemorrhage and experience from a
3 Swedish study. What method is preferable when diagnosing a subarachnoid
4 haemorrhage? *Clinical Chemistry and Laboratory Medicine*. 2013; 51(11):2073-2086
- 5 154. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Developing NICE guidelines: the
6 manual [updated October 2018]. London. National Institute for Health and Care
7 Excellence, 2014. Available from:
8 <http://www.nice.org.uk/article/PMG20/chapter/1%20Introduction%20and%20overview>
- 9 155. NHS England and NHS Improvement. National cost collection for the NHS 2018-19.
10 2019. Available from: <https://improvement.nhs.uk/resources/national-cost-collection/>
11 Last accessed: 01/04/2020.
- 12 156. Ni QQ, Tang CX, Zhao YE, Zhou CS, Chen GZ, Lu GM et al. Single Phase Dual-
13 energy CT Angiography: one-stop-shop tool for evaluating aneurysmal subarachnoid
14 hemorrhage. *Scientific Reports*. 2016; 6:26704
- 15 157. Nijjar S, Patel B, McGinn G, West M. Computed tomographic angiography as the
16 primary diagnostic study in spontaneous subarachnoid hemorrhage. *Journal of*
17 *Neuroimaging*. 2007; 17(4):295-299
- 18 158. Noguchi K, Seto H, Kamisaki Y, Tomizawa G, Toyoshima S, Watanabe N.
19 Comparison of fluid-attenuated inversion-recovery MR imaging with CT in a simulated
20 model of acute subarachnoid hemorrhage. *American Journal of Neuroradiology*.
21 2000; 21(5):923-927
- 22 159. O'Neill J, McLaggan S, Gibson R. Acute headache and subarachnoid haemorrhage: a
23 retrospective review of CT and lumbar puncture findings. *Scottish Medical Journal*.
24 2005; 50(4):151-153
- 25 160. Ohkawa M, Tanabe M, Toyama Y, Kimura N, Mino S, Takayama K et al. CT
26 angiography with helical CT in the assessment of acute stage of subarachnoid
27 hemorrhage. *Radiation Medicine*. 1998; 16(2):91-97
- 28 161. Park YS, Chung MS, Choi BS. MRI assessment of cerebral small vessel disease in
29 patients with spontaneous intracerebral hemorrhage. *Yonsei Medical Journal*. 2019;
30 60(8):774-781
- 31 162. Pechlivanis I, Harders A, Tuttonberg J, Barth M, Schulte-Altendorneburg G, Schmieder
32 K. Computed tomographic angiography: diagnostic procedure of choice in the
33 management of subarachnoid hemorrhage in the elderly patient? *Cerebrovascular*
34 *Diseases*. 2009; 28(5):481-489
- 35 163. Perry JJ, Alyahya B, Sivilotti ML, Bullard MJ, Emond M, Sutherland J et al.
36 Differentiation between traumatic tap and aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage:
37 prospective cohort study. *BMJ*. 2015; 350:h568
- 38 164. Perry JJ, Sivilotti ML, Stiell IG, Wells GA, Raymond J, Mortensen M et al. Should
39 spectrophotometry be used to identify xanthochromia in the cerebrospinal fluid of
40 alert patients suspected of having subarachnoid hemorrhage? *Stroke*. 2006;
41 37(10):2467-2472
- 42 165. Perry JJ, Spacek A, Forbes M, Wells GA, Mortensen M, Symington C et al. Is the
43 combination of negative computed tomography result and negative lumbar puncture
44 result sufficient to rule out subarachnoid hemorrhage? *Annals of Emergency*
45 *Medicine*. 2008; 51(6):707-713

- 1 166. Perry JJ, Stiell IG, Sivilotti ML, Bullard MJ, Emond M, Symington C et al. Sensitivity of
2 computed tomography performed within six hours of onset of headache for diagnosis
3 of subarachnoid haemorrhage: prospective cohort study. *BMJ*. 2011; 343:d4277
- 4 167. Petersmann A, Kallner A, Preez H, Thein E, Dressel A. Diagnosis of late presenting
5 subarachnoid hemorrhage: comparison of methods for cerebrospinal fluid ferritin.
6 *Scandinavian Journal of Clinical and Laboratory Investigation*. 2014; 74(6):524-526
- 7 168. Petzold A, Worthington V, Appleby I, Kerr ME, Kitchen N, Smith M. Cerebrospinal
8 fluid ferritin level, a sensitive diagnostic test in late-presenting subarachnoid
9 hemorrhage. *Journal of Stroke and Cerebrovascular Diseases*. 2011; 20(6):489-493
- 10 169. Pierot L, Portefaix C, Rodriguez-Regent C, Gallas S, Meder JF, Oppenheim C. Role
11 of MRA in the detection of intracranial aneurysm in the acute phase of subarachnoid
12 hemorrhage. *Journal of Neuroradiology*. 2013; 40(3):204-210
- 13 170. Pouryahya P, Haydon R, Meyer A, Easaw-Mamutil N, Tan SYZ, Teng GHW. Utility of
14 lumbar puncture after a normal brain computed tomography scan in patients
15 presenting to the emergency department with suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage:
16 a new more rational approach? *Emergency Medicine Australasia*. 2020; Epublication
- 17 171. Prestigiacomo CJ, Sabit A, He W, Jethwa P, Gandhi C, Russin J. Three dimensional
18 CT angiography versus digital subtraction angiography in the detection of intracranial
19 aneurysms in subarachnoid hemorrhage. *Journal of Neurointerventional Surgery*.
20 2010; 2(4):385-389
- 21 172. Rana AK, Turner HE, Deans KA. Likelihood of aneurysmal subarachnoid
22 haemorrhage in patients with normal unenhanced CT, CSF xanthochromia on
23 spectrophotometry and negative CT angiography. *Journal of the Royal College of
24 Physicians of Edinburgh*. 2013; 43(3):200-206
- 25 173. Rinkel GJ, Wijdicks EF, Hasan D, Kienstra GE, Franke CL, Hageman LM et al.
26 Outcome in patients with subarachnoid haemorrhage and negative angiography
27 according to pattern of haemorrhage on computed tomography. *Lancet*. 1991;
28 338(8773):964-968
- 29 174. Romner B, Sonesson B, Ljunggren B, Brandt L, Saveland H, Holtas S. Late magnetic
30 resonance imaging related to neurobehavioral functioning after aneurysmal
31 subarachnoid hemorrhage. *Neurosurgery*. 1989; 25(3):390-396; discussion 396-397
- 32 175. Ronne-Engström E, Enblad P, Lundström E. Health-related quality of life at median
33 12 months after aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage, measured with EuroQoL-5D.
34 *Acta Neurochirurgica*. 2013; 155(4):587-593
- 35 176. Saboori M, Hekmatnia A, Ghazavi A, Basiratnia R, Omidifar N, Hekmatnia F et al.
36 The comparative study on diagnostic validity of cerebral aneurysm by computed
37 tomography angiography versus digital subtraction angiography after subarachnoid
38 hemorrhage. *Journal of Research in Medical Sciences*. 2011; 16(8):1020-1025
- 39 177. Sadigh G, Holder CA, Switchenko JM, Dehkharghani S, Allen JW. Is there added
40 value in obtaining cervical spine MRI in the assessment of nontraumatic
41 angiographically negative subarachnoid hemorrhage? A retrospective study and
42 meta-analysis of the literature. *Journal of Neurosurgery*. 2018; 129(3):670-676
- 43 178. Saeedi M, Vahidi E, Asri S, Jahanshir A. Determining the value of cerebrospinal fluid
44 lactate dehydrogenase level in differentiating subarachnoid hemorrhage from
45 traumatic lumbar puncture. *Archives of Pathology and Laboratory Medicine*. 2018;
46 142(5):634-637

- 1 179. Sames TA, Storrow AB, Finkelstein JA, Magoon MR. Sensitivity of new-generation
2 computed tomography in subarachnoid hemorrhage. *Academic Emergency Medicine*.
3 1996; 3(1):16-20
- 4 180. Sandoval EG, Pimentel AT, Acosta IE, Gonzalez CS, Rodriguez EE, Casian
5 Castellanos GA. Diagnosis and evaluation of nontraumatic subarachnoid and
6 intraparenchymal hemorrhage, using computed tomography and cerebral
7 angiography. Experience at the Hospital 1 o de Octubre of the ISSSTE. *Medicina
8 Interna de Mexico*. 2004; 20(2):97-110
- 9 181. Sanelli PC, Jou A, Gold R, Reichman M, Greenberg E, John M et al. Using CT
10 perfusion during the early baseline period in aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage to
11 assess for development of vasospasm. *Neuroradiology*. 2011; 53(6):425-434
- 12 182. Sankhla SK, Gunawardena WJ, Coutinho CMA, Jones AP, Keogh AJ. Magnetic
13 resonance angiography in the management of aneurysmal subarachnoid
14 haemorrhage: a study of 51 cases. *Neuroradiology*. 1996; 38(8):724-729
- 15 183. Sato T, Sasaki T, Sakuma J, Watanabe T, Ichikawa M, Ito E et al. Quantification of
16 subarachnoid hemorrhage by three-dimensional computed tomography: correlation
17 between hematoma volume and symptomatic vasospasm. *Neurologia Medico-
18 Chirurgica*. 2011; 51(3):187-194
- 19 184. Satoh S, Kadoya S. Magnetic resonance imaging of subarachnoid hemorrhage.
20 *Neuroradiology*. 1988; 30(5):361-366
- 21 185. Savitz SI, Edlow J. Thunderclap headache with normal CT and lumbar puncture:
22 further investigations are unnecessary: for. *Stroke*. 2008; 39(4):1392-1393
- 23 186. Sayer D, Bloom B, Fernando K, Jones S, Benton S, Dev S et al. An observational
24 study of 2,248 patients presenting with headache, suggestive of subarachnoid
25 hemorrhage, who received lumbar punctures following normal computed tomography
26 of the head. *Academic Emergency Medicine*. 2015; 22(11):1267-1273
- 27 187. Shimoda M, Hoshikawa K, Shiramizu H, Oda S, Matsumae M. Problems with
28 diagnosis by fluid-attenuated inversion recovery magnetic resonance imaging in
29 patients with acute aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. *Neurologia Medico-
30 Chirurgica*. 2010; 50(7):530-537
- 31 188. Sidman R, Connolly E, Lemke T. Subarachnoid hemorrhage diagnosis: lumbar
32 puncture is still needed when the computed tomography scan is normal. *Academic
33 Emergency Medicine*. 1996; 3(9):827-831
- 34 189. Steffens S, Tucker P, Evans DD. Acute headache in the emergency department: is
35 lumbar puncture still necessary to rule out subarachnoid hemorrhage? *Advanced
36 Emergency Nursing Journal*. 2018; 40(2):78-86
- 37 190. Stewart H, Reuben A, McDonald J. LP or not LP, that is the question: gold standard
38 or unnecessary procedure in subarachnoid haemorrhage? *Emergency Medicine
39 Journal*. 2014; 31(9):720-723
- 40 191. Suazo Y, Rada G. Non-contrast computed tomography for the diagnosis of non-
41 traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage. *Medwave*. 2018; 18(7):e7322
- 42 192. Suzuki K, Kurashima A, Abe K, Ishikawa T, Yamaguchi K, Kawamata T et al. Dual-
43 phase computed tomography angiography enhances detection of contrast
44 extravasation in subarachnoid hemorrhage. *World Neurosurgery*. 2020; 134:e237-
45 e242

- 1 193. Takahashi Y, Sasahara A, Yamazaki K, Inazuka M, Kasuya H. Disturbance of CT
2 perfusion within 24 h after onset is associated with WFNS grade but not development
3 of DCI in patients with aneurysmal SAH. *Acta Neurochirurgica*. 2017; 159(12):2319-
4 2324
- 5 194. Taylor RA, Singh Gill H, Marcolini EG, Meyers HP, Faust JS, Newman DH.
6 Determination of a testing threshold for lumbar puncture in the diagnosis of
7 subarachnoid hemorrhage after a negative head computed tomography: A decision
8 analysis. *Academic Emergency Medicine*. 2016; 23(10):1119-1127
- 9 195. Topcuoglu MA, Ogilvy CS, Carter BS, Buonanno FS, Koroshetz WJ, Singhal AB.
10 Subarachnoid hemorrhage without evident cause on initial angiography studies:
11 diagnostic yield of subsequent angiography and other neuroimaging tests. *Journal of*
12 *Neurosurgery*. 2003; 98(6):1235-1240
- 13 196. Tsementzis SA, Hitchcock ER, DeCothi A, Gill JS. Comparative studies of the
14 diagnostic value of cerebrospinal fluid spectrophotometry and computed tomographic
15 scanning in subarachnoid hemorrhage. *Neurosurgery*. 1985; 17(6):908-912
- 16 197. Tulla M, Tillgren T, Mattila K. Is there a role for lumbar puncture in early detection of
17 subarachnoid hemorrhage after negative head CT? *Internal and Emergency*
18 *Medicine*. 2018; 14:451-457
- 19 198. Valle Alonso J, Fonseca Del Pozo FJ, Vaquero Alvarez M, De la Fuente Carillo JJ,
20 Llamas JC, Hernandez Montes Y. Sudden headache, lumbar puncture, and the
21 diagnosis of subarachnoid hemorrhage in patients with a normal computed
22 tomography scans. *Emergencias*. 2018; 30(1):50-53
- 23 199. van Gelder JM. Computed tomographic angiography for detecting cerebral
24 aneurysms: implications of aneurysm size distribution for the sensitivity, specificity,
25 and likelihood ratios. *Neurosurgery*. 2003; 53(3):597-605; discussion 605-596
- 26 200. Vatter H, Guresir E, Berkefeld J, Beck J, Raabe A, du Mesnil de Rochemont R et al.
27 Perfusion-diffusion mismatch in MRI to indicate endovascular treatment of cerebral
28 vasospasm after subarachnoid haemorrhage. *Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery*
29 *and Psychiatry*. 2011; 82(8):876-883
- 30 201. Velthuis BK, Rinkel GJ, Ramos LM, Witkamp TD, Berkelbach van der Sprenkel JW,
31 Vandertop WP et al. Subarachnoid hemorrhage: aneurysm detection and
32 preoperative evaluation with CT angiography. *Radiology*. 1998; 208(2):423-430
- 33 202. Vieco PT, Shuman WP, Alsofrom GF, Gross CE. Detection of circle of Willis
34 aneurysms in patients with acute subarachnoid hemorrhage: a comparison of CT
35 angiography and digital subtraction angiography. *American Journal of*
36 *Roentgenology*. 1995; 165(2):425-430
- 37 203. von Vogelsang A-C, Thelin EP, Hakim R, Svensson M. Health-related quality of life
38 dynamics 2 years following aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage: a prospective
39 cohort study using EQ-5D. *Neurosurgery*. 2017; 81(4):650-658
- 40 204. Walkoff L, Brinjikji W, Rouchaud A, Caroff J, Kallmes DF. Comparing magnetic
41 resonance angiography (MRA) and computed tomography angiography (CTA) with
42 conventional angiography in the detection of distal territory cerebral mycotic and
43 oncotic aneurysms. *Interventional Neuroradiology*. 2016; 22(5):524-528
- 44 205. Wallace AN, Dines JN, Zipfel GJ, Derdeyn CP. Yield of catheter angiography after
45 computed tomography negative, lumbar puncture positive subarachnoid hemorrhage
46 [corrected]. *Stroke*. 2013; 44(6):1729-1731

- 1 206. Wallmann P. Does a normal CT scan rule out a subarachnoid haemorrhage?
2 Emergency Medicine Journal. 2001; 18(4):271-273
- 3 207. Wang YC, Liu YC, Hsieh TC, Lee ST, Li ML. Aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage
4 diagnosis with computed tomographic angiography and OsiriX. Acta Neurochirurgica.
5 2010; 152(2):263-269; discussion 269
- 6 208. Watson ID, Beetham R, Fahie-Wilson MN, Holbrook IB, O'Connell DM. What is the
7 role of cerebrospinal fluid ferritin in the diagnosis of subarachnoid haemorrhage in
8 computed tomography-negative patients? Annals of Clinical Biochemistry. 2008;
9 45(Pt 2):189-192
- 10 209. Westafer LM, Milne WK, Carpenter CR. Hot off the press: an observational study of
11 2,248 patients presenting with headache, suggestive of subarachnoid hemorrhage,
12 that received a lumbar puncture following a normal computed tomography of the
13 head. Academic Emergency Medicine. 2016; 23(6):750-752
- 14 210. Westerlaan HE, van Dijk JM, Jansen-van der Weide MC, de Groot JC, Groen RJ,
15 Mooij JJ et al. Intracranial aneurysms in patients with subarachnoid hemorrhage: CT
16 angiography as a primary examination tool for diagnosis--systematic review and
17 meta-analysis. Radiology. 2011; 258(1):134-145
- 18 211. Wiesmann M, Mayer TE, Yousry I, Medele R, Hamann GF, Bruckmann H. Detection
19 of hyperacute subarachnoid hemorrhage of the brain by using magnetic resonance
20 imaging. Journal of Neurosurgery. 2002; 96(4):684-689
- 21 212. Wilcock D, Jaspan T, Holland I, Cherryman G, Worthington B. Comparison of
22 magnetic resonance angiography with conventional angiography in the detection of
23 intracranial aneurysms in patients presenting with subarachnoid haemorrhage.
24 Clinical Radiology. 1996; 51(5):330-334
- 25 213. Wood MJ, Dimeski G, Nowitzke AM. CSF spectrophotometry in the diagnosis and
26 exclusion of spontaneous subarachnoid haemorrhage. Journal of Clinical
27 Neuroscience. 2005; 12(2):142-146
- 28 214. Woodfield J, Rane N, Cudlip S, Byrne JV. Value of delayed MRI in angiogram-
29 negative subarachnoid haemorrhage. Clinical Radiology. 2014; 69(4):350-356
- 30 215. Wu X, Kalra VB, Forman HP, Malhotra A. Cost-effectiveness analysis of CTA and LP
31 for evaluation of suspected SAH after negative non-contrast CT. Clinical Neurology
32 and Neurosurgery. 2016; 142(2016):104-111
- 33 216. Yuan MK, Lai PH, Chen JY, Hsu SS, Liang HL, Yeh LR et al. Detection of
34 subarachnoid hemorrhage at acute and subacute/chronic stages: comparison of four
35 magnetic resonance imaging pulse sequences and computed tomography. Journal of
36 the Chinese Medical Association. 2005; 68(3):131-137
- 37 217. Zhang H, Zhang B, Li S, Liang C, Xu K, Li S. Whole brain CT perfusion combined
38 with CT angiography in patients with subarachnoid hemorrhage and cerebral
39 vasospasm. Clinical Neurology and Neurosurgery. 2013; 115(12):2496-2501
- 40 218. Zhao B, Lin F, Wu J, Zheng K, Tan X, Cao Y et al. A multicenter analysis of
41 computed tomography angiography alone versus digital subtraction angiography for
42 the surgical treatment of poor-grade aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. World
43 Neurosurgery. 2016; 91:106-111

44

1 Appendices

2 Appendix A: Review protocols

A.1.3 Diagnostic accuracy

4 Table 13: Review protocol: Diagnostic investigations for SAH (diagnostic accuracy)

ID	Field	Content
0.	PROSPERO registration number	CRD42019132509
1.	Review title	What is the diagnostic accuracy of investigations in adults with suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage?
2.	Review question	What is the diagnostic accuracy of investigations in adults with suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage?
3.	Objective	To determine the accuracy of investigations in diagnosing SAH in adults.
4.	Searches	<p>The following databases will be searched:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Embase • MEDLINE <p>Searches will be restricted by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • English language only <p>The searches may be re-run 6 weeks before final submission of the review and further studies retrieved for inclusion if relevant.</p> <p>The full search strategies for MEDLINE database will be published in the final review.</p>
5.	Condition or domain being studied	Aneurysmal subarachnoid haemorrhage
6.	Population	<p>Inclusion: Adults (16 and older) with a suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage caused by a suspected ruptured aneurysm.</p> <p>Exclusion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adults with subarachnoid haemorrhage caused by head injury, ischaemic stroke or an arteriovenous malformation. • Children and young people aged 15 years and younger.
7.	Intervention/Exposure/Test	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-contrast CT • Lumbar puncture • MRI

8.	Comparator/Reference standard/Confounding factors	Reference standard: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Final clinical diagnosis. • As no widely accepted criterion standard for SAH yet exists, the committee accepted the reference standard of a final clinical diagnosis, which must have included either subarachnoid blood on CT, or CSF xanthochromia, or CSF RBCs > 5 × 10⁶/L in the final sample of CSF, and aneurysm on subsequent cerebral angiography as agreed by a neurointerventionalist.
9.	Types of study to be included	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cross-sectional studies • Cohort studies.
10.	Other exclusion criteria	Exclusions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adults with subarachnoid haemorrhage caused by head injury, ischaemic stroke or an arteriovenous malformation. • Children and young people aged 15 years and younger.
11.	Context	
12.	Primary outcomes (critical outcomes)	Statistical measure to detecting SAH: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sensitivity • Specificity • Positive Predictive Value (PPV) • Negative Predictive Value (NPV) • Receiver Operating Characteristic (ROC) curve or area under curve
13.	Secondary outcomes (important outcomes)	None
14.	Data extraction (selection and coding)	<p>EndNote will be used for reference management, sifting, citations and bibliographies. All references identified by the searches and from other sources will be screened for inclusion. 10% of the abstracts will be reviewed by two reviewers, with any disagreements resolved by discussion or, if necessary, a third independent reviewer. The full text of potentially eligible studies will be retrieved and will be assessed in line with the criteria outlined above.</p> <p>A standardised form will be used to extract data from studies (see Developing NICE guidelines: the manual section 6.4).</p>
15.	Risk of bias (quality) assessment	<p>Risk of bias will be assessed using the appropriate checklist as described in Developing NICE guidelines: the manual.</p> <p>Diagnostic test accuracy studies risk of bias was assessed using QUADAS-2.</p> <p>10% of all evidence reviews are quality assured by a senior research fellow. This includes checking:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • papers were included /excluded appropriately

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a sample of the data extractions • correct methods are used to synthesise data • a sample of the risk of bias assessments <p>Disagreements between the review authors over the risk of bias in particular studies will be resolved by discussion, with involvement of a third review author where necessary.</p>		
16.	Strategy for data synthesis	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aggregate data on diagnostic accuracy of investigations will be collected and synthesized in a quantitative data analysis. • Endnote will be used for bibliography, citations, sifting and reference management. • WinBUGS will be used for meta-analysis of diagnostic accuracy studies if included studies are sufficiently homogeneous. <p>Data synthesis will be completed by two reviewers, with any disagreements resolved by discussion, or if necessary a third independent reviewer.</p>		
17.	Analysis of sub-groups	Not applicable		
18.	Type and method of review	<input type="checkbox"/>	Intervention	
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Diagnostic	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Prognostic	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Qualitative	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Epidemiologic	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Service Delivery	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Other (please specify)	
19.	Language	English		
20.	Country	England		
21.	Anticipated or actual start date			
22.	Anticipated completion date	3 February 2021		
23.	Stage of review at time of this submission	Review stage	Started	Completed
		Preliminary searches	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Piloting of the study selection process	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Formal screening of search results against eligibility criteria	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Data extraction	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

		Risk of bias (quality) assessment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Data analysis	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
24.	Named contact	<p>5a. Named contact National Guideline Centre</p> <p>5b Named contact e-mail SAH@nice.org.uk</p> <p>5e Organisational affiliation of the review National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) and the National Guideline Centre</p>		
25.	Review team members	<p>From the National Guideline Centre:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ms Gill Ritchie • Mr Ben Mayer • Mr Audrius Stonkus • Mr Vimal Bedia • Ms Emma Cowles • Ms Jill Cobb • Ms Amelia Unsworth 		
26.	Funding sources/sponsor	<p>This systematic review is being completed by the National Guideline Centre which receives funding from NICE.</p>		
27.	Conflicts of interest	<p>All guideline committee members and anyone who has direct input into NICE guidelines (including the evidence review team and expert witnesses) must declare any potential conflicts of interest in line with NICE's code of practice for declaring and dealing with conflicts of interest. Any relevant interests, or changes to interests, will also be declared publicly at the start of each guideline committee meeting. Before each meeting, any potential conflicts of interest will be considered by the guideline committee Chair and a senior member of the development team. Any decisions to exclude a person from all or part of a meeting will be documented. Any changes to a member's declaration of interests will be recorded in the minutes of the meeting. Declarations of interests will be published with the final guideline.</p>		
28.	Collaborators	<p>Development of this systematic review will be overseen by an advisory committee who will use the review to inform the development of evidence-based recommendations in line with section 3 of Developing NICE guidelines: the manual. Members of the guideline committee are available on the NICE website.</p>		

29.	Other registration details	
30.	Reference/URL for published protocol	
31.	Dissemination plans	<p>NICE may use a range of different methods to raise awareness of the guideline. These include standard approaches such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • notifying registered stakeholders of publication • publicising the guideline through NICE's newsletter and alerts • issuing a press release or briefing as appropriate, posting news articles on the NICE website, using social media channels, and publicising the guideline within NICE.
32.	Keywords	Subarachnoid haemorrhage; diagnosis; suspected
33.	Details of existing review of same topic by same authors	None
34.	Current review status	<input type="checkbox"/> Ongoing
		<input type="checkbox"/> Completed but not published
		<input type="checkbox"/> Completed and published
		<input type="checkbox"/> Completed, published and being updated
		<input type="checkbox"/> Discontinued
35..	Additional information	
36.	Details of final publication	www.nice.org.uk

1

2 **Table 14: Review protocol: Diagnostic investigations for SAH (test and treat)**

ID	Field	Content
0.	PROSPERO registration number	CRD42019149510
1.	Review title	What is the clinical and cost effectiveness of diagnostic investigations in adults with suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage, for example a non-contrast CT scan or a lumbar puncture?
2.	Review question	What is the clinical and cost effectiveness of diagnostic investigations in adults with suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage, for example a non-contrast CT scan or a lumbar puncture?
3.	Objective	To determine which diagnostic investigation for subarachnoid haemorrhage is the most clinically and cost-effective.
4.	Searches	<p>The following databases will be searched:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL)

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (CDSR) • Embase • MEDLINE <p>Searches will be restricted by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • English language only <p>The searches may be re-run 6 weeks before final submission of the review and further studies retrieved for inclusion if relevant.</p> <p>The full search strategies for MEDLINE database will be published in the final review.</p>
5.	Condition or domain being studied	Aneurysmal subarachnoid haemorrhage
6.	Population	<p>Inclusion: Adults (16 and older) with a suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage caused by a suspected or confirmed ruptured aneurysm.</p> <p>Exclusion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adults with subarachnoid haemorrhage caused by head injury, ischaemic stroke or an arteriovenous malformation. • Children and young people aged 15 years and younger.
7.	Intervention/Exposure/Test	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-contrast CT • Lumbar puncture • MRI <p>Negative test results must receive no SAH treatment and positive test results should receive some form of SAH treatment (including neurosurgical or endovascular intervention, or conservative management – directness to be assessed against results of intervention reviews elsewhere in the guideline).</p>
8.	Comparator/Reference standard/Confounding factors	<p>Comparator:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To each other
9.	Types of study to be included	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Randomised controlled trials (RCTs), systematic reviews of RCTs. • If insufficient RCT evidence is available, search for non-randomised studies will be considered if they adjust for key confounders (age), starting with prospective cohort studies.
10.	Other exclusion criteria	<p>Exclusions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adults with subarachnoid haemorrhage caused by head injury, ischaemic stroke or an arteriovenous malformation. • Children and young people aged 15 years and younger.

11.	Context	
12.	Primary outcomes (critical outcomes)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mortality • Health and social-related quality of life (any validated measure) • Degree of disability or dependence in daily activities, (any validated measure e.g. Modified Rankin Scale and patient-reported outcome measures)
13.	Secondary outcomes (important outcomes)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subsequent subarachnoid haemorrhage • Return to daily activity (e.g. work) • Length of hospital stay • Complications (any) <p>Short term outcomes <30 days will be grouped. Outcomes will be reported monthly for the first year and grouped at yearly time-points thereafter.</p>
14.	Data extraction (selection and coding)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EndNote will be used for reference management, sifting, citations and bibliographies. All references identified by the searches and from other sources will be screened for inclusion. 10% of the abstracts will be reviewed by two reviewers, with any disagreements resolved by discussion or, if necessary, a third independent reviewer. The full text of potentially eligible studies will be retrieved and will be assessed in line with the criteria outlined above. • EviBASE will be used for data extraction.
15.	Risk of bias (quality) assessment	<p>Risk of bias will be assessed using the appropriate checklist as described in Developing NICE guidelines: the manual.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Systematic reviews: Risk of Bias in Systematic Reviews (ROBIS) • Randomised Controlled Trial: Cochrane RoB (2.0) • Non randomised study, including cohort studies: Cochrane ROBINS-I <p>10% of all evidence reviews are quality assured by a senior research fellow. This includes checking:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • papers were included /excluded appropriately • a sample of the data extractions • correct methods are used to synthesise data • a sample of the risk of bias assessments <p>Disagreements between the review authors over the risk of bias in particular studies will be</p>

		resolved by discussion, with involvement of a third review author where necessary.		
16.	Strategy for data synthesis	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pairwise meta-analyses will be performed using Cochrane Review Manager (RevMan5). • GRADEpro will be used to assess the quality of evidence for each outcome, taking into account individual study quality and the meta-analysis results. The 4 main quality elements (risk of bias, indirectness, inconsistency and imprecision) will be appraised for each outcome. Publication bias is tested for when there are more than 5 studies for an outcome. • The risk of bias across all available evidence was evaluated for each outcome using an adaptation of the 'Grading of Recommendations Assessment, Development and Evaluation (GRADE) toolbox' developed by the international GRADE working group http://www.gradeworkinggroup.org/ • Where meta-analysis is not possible, data will be presented and quality assessed individually per outcome. • Subgroups will be investigated separately if meta-analysed results show heterogeneity. 		
17.	Analysis of sub-groups	Not applicable		
18.	Type and method of review	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Intervention	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Diagnostic	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Prognostic	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Qualitative	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Epidemiologic	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Service Delivery	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Other (please specify)	
19.	Language	English		
20.	Country	England		
21.	Anticipated or actual start date			
22.	Anticipated completion date	3 February 2021		
23.	Stage of review at time of this submission	Review stage	Started	Completed
		Preliminary searches	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Piloting of the study selection process	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Formal screening of search results	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

		against eligibility criteria		
		Data extraction	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Risk of bias (quality) assessment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Data analysis	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
24.	Named contact	<p>5a. Named contact National Guideline Centre</p> <p>5b Named contact e-mail SAH@nice.org.uk</p> <p>5e Organisational affiliation of the review National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) and the National Guideline Centre</p>		
25.	Review team members	<p>From the National Guideline Centre:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ms Gill Ritchie • Mr Ben Mayer • Mr Audrius Stonkus • Mr Vimal Bedia • Ms Emma Cowles • Ms Jill Cobb • Ms Amelia Unsworth 		
26.	Funding sources/sponsor	<p>This systematic review is being completed by the National Guideline Centre which receives funding from NICE.</p>		
27.	Conflicts of interest	<p>All guideline committee members and anyone who has direct input into NICE guidelines (including the evidence review team and expert witnesses) must declare any potential conflicts of interest in line with NICE's code of practice for declaring and dealing with conflicts of interest. Any relevant interests, or changes to interests, will also be declared publicly at the start of each guideline committee meeting. Before each meeting, any potential conflicts of interest will be considered by the guideline committee Chair and a senior member of the development team. Any decisions to exclude a person from all or part of a meeting will be documented. Any changes to a member's declaration of interests will be recorded in the minutes of the meeting. Declarations of interests will be published with the final guideline.</p>		
28.	Collaborators	<p>Development of this systematic review will be overseen by an advisory committee who will use the review to inform the development of evidence-based recommendations in line with</p>		

		section 3 of Developing NICE guidelines: the manual . Members of the guideline committee are available on the NICE website.	
29.	Other registration details		
30.	Reference/URL for published protocol		
31.	Dissemination plans	<p>NICE may use a range of different methods to raise awareness of the guideline. These include standard approaches such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • notifying registered stakeholders of publication • publicising the guideline through NICE's newsletter and alerts • issuing a press release or briefing as appropriate, posting news articles on the NICE website, using social media channels, and publicising the guideline within NICE. 	
32.	Keywords	Subarachnoid haemorrhage; diagnosis; suspected	
33.	Details of existing review of same topic by same authors	None	
34.	Current review status	<input type="checkbox"/>	Ongoing
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Completed but not published
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Completed and published
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Completed, published and being updated
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Discontinued
35..	Additional information		
36.	Details of final publication	www.nice.org.uk	

A.2.1 Diagnostic strategies

2 **Table 15: Review protocol: What is the diagnostic accuracy of different diagnostic**
 3 **strategies in adults with suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage, including (a)**
 4 **the timing, (b) location and (c) sequencing of investigations?**

5 (a) Timing of diagnosis

ID	Field	Content
0.	PROSPERO registration number	CRD42019132510
1.	Review title	What is the diagnostic accuracy of different diagnostic timing strategies in adults with suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage?
2.	Review question	What is the diagnostic accuracy of different diagnostic timing strategies in adults with suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage?

3.	Objective	To determine how the timing of investigations affects the accuracy of investigation in diagnosing subarachnoid haemorrhage.
4.	Searches	<p>The following databases will be searched:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Embase • MEDLINE <p>Searches will be restricted by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • English language only <p>The searches may be re-run 6 weeks before final submission of the review and further studies retrieved for inclusion if relevant.</p> <p>The full search strategies for MEDLINE database will be published in the final review.</p>
5.	Condition or domain being studied	Aneurysmal subarachnoid haemorrhage
6.	Population	<p>Inclusion: Adults (16 and older) with a suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage caused by a suspected ruptured aneurysm.</p> <p>Exclusion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adults with subarachnoid haemorrhage caused by head injury, ischaemic stroke or an arteriovenous malformation. • Children and young people aged 15 years and younger.
7.	Intervention/Exposure/Test	<p>Timing of diagnosis (from ictus)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CT: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 6-24 hours ○ >24 hours • LP: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ <6 hours ○ 12-24 hours ○ >24 hours • MRI: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 12-24 hours ○ >24 hours
8.	Comparator/Reference standard/Confounding factors	<p>Reference standard:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Final clinical diagnosis. • As no widely accepted criterion standard for SAH yet exists, the committee accepted the reference standard of a final clinical diagnosis, which must have included either subarachnoid blood on CT, or CSF xanthochromia, or CSF RBCs $> 5 \times 10^6/L$ in the final sample of CSF, and aneurysm on subsequent cerebral angiography as agreed by a neurointerventionalist.
9.	Types of study to be included	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cross-sectional studies • Cohort studies.

10.	Other exclusion criteria	<p>Exclusions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adults with subarachnoid haemorrhage caused by head injury, ischaemic stroke or an arteriovenous malformation. • Children and young people aged 15 years and younger.
11.	Context	
12.	Primary outcomes (critical outcomes)	<p>Statistical measure to detecting SAH:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sensitivity • Specificity • Positive Predictive Value (PPV) • Negative Predictive Value (NPV) • Receiver Operating Characteristic (ROC) curve or area under curve
13.	Secondary outcomes (important outcomes)	n/a
14.	Data extraction (selection and coding)	<p>EndNote will be used for reference management, sifting, citations and bibliographies. All references identified by the searches and from other sources will be screened for inclusion. 10% of the abstracts will be reviewed by two reviewers, with any disagreements resolved by discussion or, if necessary, a third independent reviewer. The full text of potentially eligible studies will be retrieved and will be assessed in line with the criteria outlined above.</p> <p>A standardised form will be used to extract data from studies (see Developing NICE guidelines: the manual section 6.4).</p>
15.	Risk of bias (quality) assessment	<p>Risk of bias will be assessed using the appropriate checklist as described in Developing NICE guidelines: the manual.</p> <p>Diagnostic test accuracy studies risk of bias was assessed using QUADAS-2.</p> <p>10% of all evidence reviews are quality assured by a senior research fellow. This includes checking:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • papers were included /excluded appropriately • a sample of the data extractions • correct methods are used to synthesise data • a sample of the risk of bias assessments <p>Disagreements between the review authors over the risk of bias in particular studies will be resolved by discussion, with involvement of a third review author where necessary.</p>
16.	Strategy for data synthesis	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aggregate data on diagnostic accuracy of investigations will be collected and synthesized in a quantitative data analysis. • Endnote will be used for bibliography, citations, sifting and reference management.

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> WinBUGS will be used for meta-analysis of diagnostic accuracy studies if included studies are sufficiently homogeneous. <p>Data synthesis will be completed by two reviewers, with any disagreements resolved by discussion, or if necessary a third independent reviewer.</p>		
17.	Analysis of sub-groups	Strata: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CT LP MRI 		
18.	Type and method of review	<input type="checkbox"/>	Intervention	
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Diagnostic	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Prognostic	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Qualitative	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Epidemiologic	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Service Delivery	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Other (please specify)	
19.	Language	English		
20.	Country	England		
21.	Anticipated or actual start date			
22.	Anticipated completion date	3 February 2021		
23.	Stage of review at time of this submission	Review stage	Started	Completed
		Preliminary searches	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Piloting of the study selection process	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Formal screening of search results against eligibility criteria	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Data extraction	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Risk of bias (quality) assessment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Data analysis	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
24.	Named contact	5a. Named contact National Guideline Centre 5b Named contact e-mail SAH@nice.org.uk		

		<p>5e Organisational affiliation of the review</p> <p>National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) and the National Guideline Centre</p>
25.	Review team members	<p>From the National Guideline Centre:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ms Gill Ritchie • Mr Ben Mayer • Mr Audrius Stonkus • Mr Vimal Bedia • Ms Emma Cowles • Ms Jill Cobb • Ms Amelia Unsworth
26.	Funding sources/sponsor	<p>This systematic review is being completed by the National Guideline Centre which receives funding from NICE.</p>
27.	Conflicts of interest	<p>All guideline committee members and anyone who has direct input into NICE guidelines (including the evidence review team and expert witnesses) must declare any potential conflicts of interest in line with NICE's code of practice for declaring and dealing with conflicts of interest. Any relevant interests, or changes to interests, will also be declared publicly at the start of each guideline committee meeting. Before each meeting, any potential conflicts of interest will be considered by the guideline committee Chair and a senior member of the development team. Any decisions to exclude a person from all or part of a meeting will be documented. Any changes to a member's declaration of interests will be recorded in the minutes of the meeting. Declarations of interests will be published with the final guideline.</p>
28.	Collaborators	<p>Development of this systematic review will be overseen by an advisory committee who will use the review to inform the development of evidence-based recommendations in line with section 3 of Developing NICE guidelines: the manual. Members of the guideline committee are available on the NICE website.</p>
29.	Other registration details	
30.	Reference/URL for published protocol	
31.	Dissemination plans	<p>NICE may use a range of different methods to raise awareness of the guideline. These include standard approaches such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • notifying registered stakeholders of publication • publicising the guideline through NICE's newsletter and alerts • issuing a press release or briefing as appropriate, posting news articles on the

		NICE website, using social media channels, and publicising the guideline within NICE.	
32.	Keywords	Subarachnoid haemorrhage; diagnosis; suspected	
33.	Details of existing review of same topic by same authors	None	
34.	Current review status	<input type="checkbox"/>	Ongoing
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Completed but not published
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Completed and published
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Completed, published and being updated
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Discontinued
35..	Additional information		
36.	Details of final publication	www.nice.org.uk	

1

2 **(b) Location of diagnosis**

ID	Field	Content
0.	PROSPERO registration number	CRD42019132520
1.	Review title	What is the diagnostic accuracy of different diagnostic location strategies in adults with suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage?
2.	Review question	What is the diagnostic accuracy of different diagnostic location strategies in adults with suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage?
3.	Objective	To determine if the location of diagnosing subarachnoid haemorrhage affects the accuracy of investigations.
4.	Searches	<p>The following databases will be searched:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL) • Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (CDSR) • Embase • MEDLINE <p>Searches will be restricted by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • English language only <p>The searches may be re-run 6 weeks before final submission of the review and further studies retrieved for inclusion if relevant.</p> <p>The full search strategies for MEDLINE database will be published in the final review.</p>

5.	Condition or domain being studied	Aneurysmal subarachnoid haemorrhage
6.	Population	Inclusion: Adults (16 and older) with a suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage caused by a suspected ruptured aneurysm. Exclusion: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adults with subarachnoid haemorrhage caused by head injury, ischaemic stroke or an arteriovenous malformation. • Children and young people aged 15 years and younger.
7.	Intervention/Exposure/Test	Location of diagnosis <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General hospital setting
8.	Comparator/Reference standard/Confounding factors	Reference standard: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Location of diagnosis: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Neurosurgical/neuroradiological centre
9.	Types of study to be included	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cross-sectional studies • Cohort studies.
10.	Other exclusion criteria	Exclusions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adults with subarachnoid haemorrhage caused by head injury, ischaemic stroke or an arteriovenous malformation. • Children and young people aged 15 years and younger.
11.	Context	
12.	Primary outcomes (critical outcomes)	Statistical measure to detecting SAH: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sensitivity • Specificity • Positive Predictive Value (PPV) • Negative Predictive Value (NPV) • Receiver Operating Characteristic (ROC) curve or area under curve
13.	Secondary outcomes (important outcomes)	n/a
14.	Data extraction (selection and coding)	EndNote will be used for reference management, sifting, citations and bibliographies. All references identified by the searches and from other sources will be screened for inclusion. 10% of the abstracts will be reviewed by two reviewers, with any disagreements resolved by discussion or, if necessary, a third independent reviewer. The full text of potentially eligible studies will be retrieved and will be assessed in line with the criteria outlined above. A standardised form will be used to extract data from studies (see Developing NICE guidelines: the manual section 6.4).
15.	Risk of bias (quality) assessment	Risk of bias will be assessed using the appropriate checklist as described in Developing NICE guidelines: the manual .

		<p>Diagnostic test accuracy studies risk of bias was assessed using QUADAS-2.</p> <p>10% of all evidence reviews are quality assured by a senior research fellow. This includes checking:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • papers were included /excluded appropriately • a sample of the data extractions • correct methods are used to synthesise data • a sample of the risk of bias assessments <p>Disagreements between the review authors over the risk of bias in particular studies will be resolved by discussion, with involvement of a third review author where necessary.</p>		
16.	Strategy for data synthesis	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aggregate data on diagnostic accuracy of investigations will be collected and synthesized in a quantitative data analysis. • Endnote will be used for bibliography, citations, sifting and reference management. • WinBUGS will be used for meta-analysis of diagnostic accuracy studies if included studies are sufficiently homogeneous. • Data synthesis will be completed by two reviewers, with any disagreements resolved by discussion, or if necessary a third independent reviewer. 		
17.	Analysis of sub-groups	<p>Strata:</p> <p>Diagnostic tool</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CT • LP • MRI 		
18.	Type and method of review	<input type="checkbox"/>	Intervention	
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Diagnostic	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Prognostic	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Qualitative	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Epidemiologic	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Service Delivery	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Other (please specify)	
19.	Language	English		
20.	Country	England		
21.	Anticipated or actual start date			
22.	Anticipated completion date	3 February 2021		
23.	Stage of review at time of this submission	Review stage	Started	Completed
		Preliminary searches	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

		Piloting of the study selection process	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Formal screening of search results against eligibility criteria	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Data extraction	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Risk of bias (quality) assessment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Data analysis	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
24.	Named contact	<p>5a. Named contact National Guideline Centre</p> <p>5b Named contact e-mail SAH@nice.org.uk</p> <p>5e Organisational affiliation of the review National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) and the National Guideline Centre</p>		
25.	Review team members	<p>From the National Guideline Centre:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ms Gill Ritchie • Mr Ben Mayer • Mr Audrius Stonkus • Mr Vimal Bedia • Ms Emma Cowles • Ms Jill Cobb • Ms Amelia Unsworth 		
26.	Funding sources/sponsor	<p>This systematic review is being completed by the National Guideline Centre which receives funding from NICE.</p>		
27.	Conflicts of interest	<p>All guideline committee members and anyone who has direct input into NICE guidelines (including the evidence review team and expert witnesses) must declare any potential conflicts of interest in line with NICE's code of practice for declaring and dealing with conflicts of interest. Any relevant interests, or changes to interests, will also be declared publicly at the start of each guideline committee meeting. Before each meeting, any potential conflicts of interest will be considered by the guideline committee Chair and a senior member of the development team. Any decisions to exclude a person from all or part of a meeting will be documented. Any changes to a member's declaration of interests will be recorded in the minutes of the meeting. Declarations of</p>		

		interests will be published with the final guideline.	
28.	Collaborators	Development of this systematic review will be overseen by an advisory committee who will use the review to inform the development of evidence-based recommendations in line with section 3 of Developing NICE guidelines: the manual . Members of the guideline committee are available on the NICE website.	
29.	Other registration details		
30.	Reference/URL for published protocol		
31.	Dissemination plans	<p>NICE may use a range of different methods to raise awareness of the guideline. These include standard approaches such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • notifying registered stakeholders of publication • publicising the guideline through NICE's newsletter and alerts • issuing a press release or briefing as appropriate, posting news articles on the NICE website, using social media channels, and publicising the guideline within NICE. 	
32.	Keywords	Subarachnoid haemorrhage; diagnosis; suspected	
33.	Details of existing review of same topic by same authors	None	
34.	Current review status	<input type="checkbox"/>	Ongoing
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Completed but not published
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Completed and published
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Completed, published and being updated
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Discontinued
35..	Additional information		
36.	Details of final publication	www.nice.org.uk	

1

2 (c) **Sequence of diagnosis**

ID	Field	Content
0.	PROSPERO registration number	CRD42019132523
1.	Review title	What is the diagnostic accuracy of different diagnostic sequencing strategies in adults with suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage?
2.	Review question	What is the diagnostic accuracy of different diagnostic sequencing strategies in adults with suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage?

3.	Objective	To determine which sequence of investigations for diagnosing subarachnoid haemorrhage is the most accurate.
4.	Searches	<p>The following databases will be searched:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL) • Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (CDSR) • Embase • MEDLINE <p>Searches will be restricted by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • English language only <p>The searches may be re-run 6 weeks before final submission of the review and further studies retrieved for inclusion if relevant.</p> <p>The full search strategies for MEDLINE database will be published in the final review.</p>
5.	Condition or domain being studied	Aneurysmal subarachnoid haemorrhage
6.	Population	<p>Inclusion: Adults (16 and older) with a suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage caused by a suspected ruptured aneurysm.</p> <p>Exclusion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adults with subarachnoid haemorrhage caused by head injury, ischaemic stroke or an arteriovenous malformation. • Children and young people aged 15 years and younger.
7.	Intervention/Exposure/Test	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Second line of investigations following CT: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ LP ○ MRI • Second line of investigations following LP: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ CT ○ MRI • Second line of investigations following MRI: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ CT ○ LP
8.	Comparator/Reference standard/Confounding factors	<p>Reference standard:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Final clinical diagnosis. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ As no widely accepted criterion standard for SAH yet exists, the committee accepted the reference standard of a final clinical diagnosis, which must have included either subarachnoid blood on CT, or CSF xanthochromia, or CSF RBCs $> 5 \times 10^6/L$ in the final sample of CSF, and aneurysm on subsequent cerebral angiography as agreed by a neurointerventionalist.

9.	Types of study to be included	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cross-sectional studies • Cohort studies.
10.	Other exclusion criteria	<p>Exclusions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adults with subarachnoid haemorrhage caused by head injury, ischaemic stroke or an arteriovenous malformation. • Children and young people aged 15 years and younger.
11.	Context	
12.	Primary outcomes (critical outcomes)	<p>Statistical measure to detecting SAH:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sensitivity • Specificity • Positive Predictive Value (PPV) • Negative Predictive Value (NPV) • Receiver Operating Characteristic (ROC) curve or area under curve
13.	Secondary outcomes (important outcomes)	n/a
14.	Data extraction (selection and coding)	<p>EndNote will be used for reference management, sifting, citations and bibliographies. All references identified by the searches and from other sources will be screened for inclusion. 10% of the abstracts will be reviewed by two reviewers, with any disagreements resolved by discussion or, if necessary, a third independent reviewer. The full text of potentially eligible studies will be retrieved and will be assessed in line with the criteria outlined above.</p> <p>A standardised form will be used to extract data from studies (see Developing NICE guidelines: the manual section 6.4).</p>
15.	Risk of bias (quality) assessment	<p>Risk of bias will be assessed using the appropriate checklist as described in Developing NICE guidelines: the manual.</p> <p>Diagnostic test accuracy studies risk of bias was assessed using QUADAS-2.</p> <p>10% of all evidence reviews are quality assured by a senior research fellow. This includes checking:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • papers were included /excluded appropriately • a sample of the data extractions • correct methods are used to synthesise data • a sample of the risk of bias assessments <p>Disagreements between the review authors over the risk of bias in particular studies will be resolved by discussion, with involvement of a third review author where necessary.</p>
16.	Strategy for data synthesis	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aggregate data on diagnostic accuracy of investigations will be collected and synthesized in a quantitative data analysis.

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Endnote will be used for bibliography, citations, sifting and reference management. • WinBUGS will be used for meta-analysis of diagnostic accuracy studies if included studies are sufficiently homogeneous. • Data synthesis will be completed by two reviewers, with any disagreements resolved by discussion, or if necessary a third independent reviewer. 		
17.	Analysis of sub-groups	Strata: First line investigation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CT • LP • MRI 		
18.	Type and method of review	<input type="checkbox"/>	Intervention	
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Diagnostic	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Prognostic	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Qualitative	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Epidemiologic	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Service Delivery	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Other (please specify)	
19.	Language	English		
20.	Country	England		
21.	Anticipated or actual start date			
22.	Anticipated completion date	3 February 2021		
23.	Stage of review at time of this submission	Review stage	Started	Completed
		Preliminary searches	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Piloting of the study selection process	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Formal screening of search results against eligibility criteria	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Data extraction	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Risk of bias (quality) assessment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Data analysis	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
24.	Named contact	5a. Named contact National Guideline Centre 5b Named contact e-mail		

		SAH@nice.org.uk 5e Organisational affiliation of the review National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) and the National Guideline Centre
25.	Review team members	From the National Guideline Centre: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ms Gill Ritchie • Mr Ben Mayer • Mr Audrius Stonkus • Mr Vimal Bedia • Ms Emma Cowles • Ms Jill Cobb • Ms Amelia Unsworth
26.	Funding sources/sponsor	This systematic review is being completed by the National Guideline Centre which receives funding from NICE.
27.	Conflicts of interest	All guideline committee members and anyone who has direct input into NICE guidelines (including the evidence review team and expert witnesses) must declare any potential conflicts of interest in line with NICE's code of practice for declaring and dealing with conflicts of interest. Any relevant interests, or changes to interests, will also be declared publicly at the start of each guideline committee meeting. Before each meeting, any potential conflicts of interest will be considered by the guideline committee Chair and a senior member of the development team. Any decisions to exclude a person from all or part of a meeting will be documented. Any changes to a member's declaration of interests will be recorded in the minutes of the meeting. Declarations of interests will be published with the final guideline.
28.	Collaborators	Development of this systematic review will be overseen by an advisory committee who will use the review to inform the development of evidence-based recommendations in line with section 3 of Developing NICE guidelines: the manual . Members of the guideline committee are available on the NICE website.
29.	Other registration details	
30.	Reference/URL for published protocol	
31.	Dissemination plans	NICE may use a range of different methods to raise awareness of the guideline. These include standard approaches such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • notifying registered stakeholders of publication

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> publicising the guideline through NICE's newsletter and alerts issuing a press release or briefing as appropriate, posting news articles on the NICE website, using social media channels, and publicising the guideline within NICE.
32.	Keywords	Subarachnoid haemorrhage; diagnosis; suspected
33.	Details of existing review of same topic by same authors	None
34.	Current review status	<input type="checkbox"/> Ongoing
		<input type="checkbox"/> Completed but not published
		<input type="checkbox"/> Completed and published
		<input type="checkbox"/> Completed, published and being updated
		<input type="checkbox"/> Discontinued
35.	Additional information	
36.	Details of final publication	www.nice.org.uk

1

2 **Table 16: What is the clinical and cost effectiveness of different diagnostic strategies**
 3 **in adults with suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage, including the timing,**
 4 **location and sequencing of investigations?**

ID	Field	Content
0.	PROSPERO registration number	CRD42019132513
1.	Review title	What is the clinical and cost effectiveness of different diagnostic strategies in adults with suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage, including the timing, location and sequencing of investigations?
2.	Review question	What is the clinical and cost effectiveness of different diagnostic strategies in adults with suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage, including the timing, location and sequencing of investigations?
3.	Objective	To determine which strategy for diagnosing subarachnoid haemorrhage is the most clinically and cost-effective.
4.	Searches	<p>The following databases will be searched:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL) Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (CDSR) Embase MEDLINE

		<p>Searches will be restricted by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> English language only <p>The searches may be re-run 6 weeks before final submission of the review and further studies retrieved for inclusion if relevant.</p> <p>The full search strategies for MEDLINE database will be published in the final review.</p>
5.	Condition or domain being studied	Aneurysmal subarachnoid haemorrhage
6.	Population	<p>Inclusion: Adults (16 and older) with a suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage caused by a suspected ruptured aneurysm.</p> <p>Exclusion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adults with subarachnoid haemorrhage caused by head injury, ischaemic stroke or an arteriovenous malformation. Children and young people aged 15 years and younger.
7.	Intervention/Exposure/Test	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Timing of diagnosis (from ictus) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CT: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <6 hours 6-24 hours >24 hours LP: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <12 hours 12-24 hours >24 hours MRI: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <12 hours 12-24 hours >24 hours Location of diagnosis <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Neurosurgical/ neuroradiological centre General hospital setting Sequence of investigations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any sequence and combination of CT; LP; MRI
8.	Comparator/Reference standard/Confounding factors	<p>Comparators:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Within class comparison To each other <p>Negative test results must receive no SAH treatment and positive test results should receive some form of SAH treatment (including neurosurgical or endovascular intervention, or conservative management - directness to be assessed against results of intervention reviews elsewhere in the guideline).</p>
9.	Types of study to be included	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Randomised controlled trials (RCTs), systematic reviews of RCTs.

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If insufficient RCT evidence is available, non-randomised studies will be considered if they adjust for key confounders (age), starting with prospective cohort studies.
10.	Other exclusion criteria	<p>Exclusions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adults with subarachnoid haemorrhage caused by head injury, ischaemic stroke or an arteriovenous malformation. • Children and young people aged 15 years and younger.
11.	Context	
12.	Primary outcomes (critical outcomes)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mortality • Health and social-related quality of life (any validated measure) • Degree of disability or dependence in daily activities, (any validated measure e.g. Modified Rankin Scale and patient-reported outcome measures)
13.	Secondary outcomes (important outcomes)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subsequent subarachnoid haemorrhage • Return to daily activity (e.g. work) • Length of hospital stay • Complications (any) <p>Short term outcomes <30 days will be grouped. Outcomes will be reported monthly for the first year and grouped at yearly time-points thereafter.</p>
14.	Data extraction (selection and coding)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EndNote will be used for reference management, sifting, citations and bibliographies. All references identified by the searches and from other sources will be screened for inclusion. 10% of the abstracts will be reviewed by two reviewers, with any disagreements resolved by discussion or, if necessary, a third independent reviewer. The full text of potentially eligible studies will be retrieved and will be assessed in line with the criteria outlined above. • EviBASE will be used for data extraction.
15.	Risk of bias (quality) assessment	<p>Risk of bias will be assessed using the appropriate checklist as described in Developing NICE guidelines: the manual.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Systematic reviews: Risk of Bias in Systematic Reviews (ROBIS) • Randomised Controlled Trial: Cochrane RoB (2.0) • Non randomised study, including cohort studies: Cochrane ROBINS-I <p>10% of all evidence reviews are quality assured by a senior research fellow. This includes checking:</p>

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • papers were included /excluded appropriately • a sample of the data extractions • correct methods are used to synthesise data • a sample of the risk of bias assessments <p>Disagreements between the review authors over the risk of bias in particular studies will be resolved by discussion, with involvement of a third review author where necessary.</p>
16.	Strategy for data synthesis	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pairwise meta-analyses will be performed using Cochrane Review Manager (RevMan5). • GRADEpro will be used to assess the quality of evidence for each outcome, taking into account individual study quality and the meta-analysis results. The 4 main quality elements (risk of bias, indirectness, inconsistency and imprecision) will be appraised for each outcome. Publication bias is tested for when there are more than 5 studies for an outcome. • The risk of bias across all available evidence was evaluated for each outcome using an adaptation of the 'Grading of Recommendations Assessment, Development and Evaluation (GRADE) toolbox' developed by the international GRADE working group http://www.gradeworkinggroup.org/ • Where meta-analysis is not possible, data will be presented and quality assessed individually per outcome. • Subgroups will be investigated separately if meta-analysed results show heterogeneity.
17.	Analysis of sub-groups	<p>Strata: (for timing and location strategies)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CT • LP • MRI <p>Subgroups if heterogeneity:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subsequent treatment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Neurosurgical ○ Endovascular ○ Conservative management • Grade <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Good grade ○ Poor grade • Location of aneurysm (as reported by study) • Characteristic of aneurysm (as reported by study) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Size e.g. large, small • Neck width e.g. normal, wide • Timing of investigation

		• Location of investigation		
18.	Type and method of review	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Intervention	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Diagnostic	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Prognostic	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Qualitative	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Epidemiologic	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Service Delivery	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Other (please specify)	
19.	Language	English		
20.	Country	England		
21.	Anticipated or actual start date			
22.	Anticipated completion date	3 February 2021		
23.	Stage of review at time of this submission	Review stage	Started	Completed
		Preliminary searches	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Piloting of the study selection process	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Formal screening of search results against eligibility criteria	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Data extraction	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Risk of bias (quality) assessment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Data analysis	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
24.	Named contact	5a. Named contact National Guideline Centre 5b Named contact e-mail SAH@nice.org.uk 5e Organisational affiliation of the review National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) and the National Guideline Centre		
25.	Review team members	From the National Guideline Centre: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ms Gill Ritchie • Mr Ben Mayer • Mr Audrius Stonkus • Mr Vimal Bedia 		

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ms Emma Cowles • Ms Jill Cobb • Ms Amelia Unsworth
26.	Funding sources/sponsor	This systematic review is being completed by the National Guideline Centre which receives funding from NICE.
27.	Conflicts of interest	All guideline committee members and anyone who has direct input into NICE guidelines (including the evidence review team and expert witnesses) must declare any potential conflicts of interest in line with NICE's code of practice for declaring and dealing with conflicts of interest. Any relevant interests, or changes to interests, will also be declared publicly at the start of each guideline committee meeting. Before each meeting, any potential conflicts of interest will be considered by the guideline committee Chair and a senior member of the development team. Any decisions to exclude a person from all or part of a meeting will be documented. Any changes to a member's declaration of interests will be recorded in the minutes of the meeting. Declarations of interests will be published with the final guideline.
28.	Collaborators	Development of this systematic review will be overseen by an advisory committee who will use the review to inform the development of evidence-based recommendations in line with section 3 of Developing NICE guidelines: the manual . Members of the guideline committee are available on the NICE website.
29.	Other registration details	
30.	Reference/URL for published protocol	
31.	Dissemination plans	<p>NICE may use a range of different methods to raise awareness of the guideline. These include standard approaches such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • notifying registered stakeholders of publication • publicising the guideline through NICE's newsletter and alerts • issuing a press release or briefing as appropriate, posting news articles on the NICE website, using social media channels, and publicising the guideline within NICE.
32.	Keywords	Subarachnoid haemorrhage; diagnosis; suspected
33.	Details of existing review of same topic by same authors	None
34.	Current review status	<input type="checkbox"/> Ongoing
		<input type="checkbox"/> Completed but not published

		<input type="checkbox"/>	Completed and published
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Completed, published and being updated
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Discontinued
35..	Additional information		
36.	Details of final publication		www.nice.org.uk

A.3.1 Health economic review protocol

2 Table 17: Health economic review protocol

Review question	All questions where health economic evidence applicable
Objectives	To identify health economic studies relevant to any of the review questions.
Search criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Populations, interventions and comparators must be as specified in the clinical review protocol above. • Studies must be of a relevant health economic study design (cost–utility analysis, cost-effectiveness analysis, cost–benefit analysis, cost–consequences analysis, comparative cost analysis). • Studies must not be a letter, editorial or commentary, or a review of health economic evaluations. (Recent reviews will be ordered although not reviewed. The bibliographies will be checked for relevant studies, which will then be ordered.) • Unpublished reports will not be considered unless submitted as part of a call for evidence. • Studies must be in English.
Search strategy	A health economic study search will be undertaken using population-specific terms and a health economic study filter.
Review strategy	<p>Studies not meeting any of the search criteria above will be excluded. Studies published before 2003, abstract-only studies and studies from non-OECD countries or the USA will also be excluded.</p> <p>Each remaining study will be assessed for applicability and methodological limitations using the NICE economic evaluation checklist which can be found in appendix H of Developing NICE guidelines: the manual.¹⁵⁴</p> <p>Inclusion and exclusion criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If a study is rated as both ‘Directly applicable’ and with ‘Minor limitations’ then it will be included in the guideline. A health economic evidence table will be completed and it will be included in the health economic evidence profile. • If a study is rated as either ‘Not applicable’ or with ‘Very serious limitations’ then it will usually be excluded from the guideline. If it is excluded then a health economic evidence table will not be completed and it will not be included in the health economic evidence profile. • If a study is rated as ‘Partially applicable’, with ‘Potentially serious limitations’ or both then there is discretion over whether it should be included. <p>Where there is discretion</p> <p>The health economist will decide based on the relative applicability and quality of the available evidence for that question, in discussion with the guideline committee if required. The ultimate aim is to include health economic studies that are helpful for decision-making in the context of the guideline and the current NHS setting. If several studies are considered of sufficiently high applicability and methodological quality that they could all be included, then the health economist, in discussion with the committee if required, may decide to include only the most applicable studies and to</p>

selectively exclude the remaining studies. All studies excluded based on applicability or methodological limitations will be listed with explanation in the excluded health economic studies appendix below.

The health economist will be guided by the following hierarchies.

Setting:

- UK NHS (most applicable).
- OECD countries with predominantly public health insurance systems (for example, France, Germany, Sweden).
- OECD countries with predominantly private health insurance systems (for example, Switzerland).
- Studies set in non-OECD countries or in the USA will be excluded before being assessed for applicability and methodological limitations.

Health economic study type:

- Cost–utility analysis (most applicable).
- Other type of full economic evaluation (cost–benefit analysis, cost-effectiveness analysis, cost–consequences analysis).
- Comparative cost analysis.
- Non-comparative cost analyses including cost-of-illness studies will be excluded before being assessed for applicability and methodological limitations.

Year of analysis:

- The more recent the study, the more applicable it will be.
- Studies published in 2003 or later but that depend on unit costs and resource data entirely or predominantly from before 2003 will be rated as ‘Not applicable’.
- Studies published before 2003 will be excluded before being assessed for applicability and methodological limitations.

Quality and relevance of effectiveness data used in the health economic analysis:

- The more closely the clinical effectiveness data used in the health economic analysis match with the outcomes of the studies included in the clinical review the more useful the analysis will be for decision-making in the guideline.

1

2 **Appendix B: Literature search strategies**

B.1.3 Diagnostic accuracy

4 This literature search strategy was used for the following reviews;

- 5 • What is the diagnostic accuracy of investigations in adults with suspected
6 subarachnoid haemorrhage?
7
- 8 • What is the clinical and cost effectiveness of diagnostic investigations in adults with
9 suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage, for example a non-contrast CT scan or a
10 lumbar puncture?
11

12 The literature searches for this review are detailed below and complied with the methodology
13 outlined in Developing NICE guidelines: the manual.¹⁵⁴

14 For more information, please see the Methodology review published as part of the
15 accompanying documents for this guideline.

B.1.11 Clinical search literature search strategy

2 Searches were constructed using a PICO framework where population (P) terms were
 3 combined with Intervention (I) and in some cases Comparison (C) terms. Outcomes (O) are
 4 rarely used in search strategies for interventions as these concepts may not be well
 5 described in title, abstract or indexes and therefore difficult to retrieve. Search filters were
 6 applied to the search where appropriate.

7 **Table 18: Database date parameters and filters used**

Database	Dates searched	Search filter used
Medline (OVID)	1946 – 24 June 2020	Exclusions Randomised controlled trials Systematic review studies Observational studies Diagnostic tests studies
Embase (OVID)	1974 – 24 June 2020	Exclusions Randomised controlled trials Systematic review studies Observational studies Diagnostic tests studies
The Cochrane Library (Wiley)	Cochrane Reviews to 2020 Issue 6 of 12 CENTRAL to 2020 Issue 6 of 12	None

8 Medline (Ovid) search terms

1.	exp Subarachnoid Hemorrhage/
2.	((subarachnoid* or arachnoid* or cerebral or intracerebral or intra-cerebral or intracranial or intra-cranial) adj3 (hemorrhag* or haemorrhag* or bleed* or blood*)).ti,ab.
3.	(SAH or aSAH).ti,ab.
4.	Intracranial Aneurysm/
5.	((subarachnoid* or arachnoid* or cerebral or intracerebral or intra-cerebral or intracranial or intra-cranial or brain) adj3 (aneurysm* or aneurism* or hematoma* or haematoma*)).ti,ab.
6.	or/1-5
7.	letter/
8.	editorial/
9.	news/
10.	exp historical article/
11.	Anecdotes as Topic/
12.	comment/
13.	case report/
14.	(letter or comment*).ti.
15.	or/7-14
16.	randomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab.
17.	15 not 16
18.	animals/ not humans/
19.	exp Animals, Laboratory/
20.	exp Animal Experimentation/

21.	exp Models, Animal/
22.	exp Rodentia/
23.	(rat or rats or mouse or mice).ti.
24.	or/17-23
25.	6 not 24
26.	(exp child/ or exp pediatrics/ or exp infant/) not (exp adolescent/ or exp adult/ or exp middle age/ or exp aged/)
27.	25 not 26
28.	limit 27 to English language
29.	Magnetic Resonance Imaging/
30.	Tomography, X-Ray Computed/ or Tomography, Emission-Computed/
31.	magnetic resonance.ti,ab.
32.	(MR* or MRI* or NMR*).ti,ab.
33.	(diffusion weighted imag* or DWI).ti,ab.
34.	(compute* adj3 tomography).ti,ab.
35.	(CT* or CAT or MDCT*).ti,ab.
36.	exp Spinal Puncture/
37.	((spinal or lumbar) adj1 (puncture* or tap*)).ti,ab.
38.	or/29-37
39.	Meta-Analysis/
40.	exp Meta-Analysis as Topic/
41.	(meta analy* or metanaly* or metaanaly* or meta regression).ti,ab.
42.	((systematic* or evidence*) adj3 (review* or overview*)).ti,ab.
43.	(reference list* or bibliograph* or hand search* or manual search* or relevant journals).ab.
44.	(search strategy or search criteria or systematic search or study selection or data extraction).ab.
45.	(search* adj4 literature).ab.
46.	(medline or pubmed or cochrane or embase or psychlit or psyclit or psychinfo or psycinfo or cinahl or science citation index or bids or cancerlit).ab.
47.	cochrane.jw.
48.	((multiple treatment* or indirect or mixed) adj2 comparison*).ti,ab.
49.	or/39-48
50.	randomized controlled trial.pt.
51.	controlled clinical trial.pt.
52.	randomi#ed.ti,ab.
53.	placebo.ab.
54.	randomly.ti,ab.
55.	Clinical Trials as topic.sh.
56.	trial.ti.
57.	or/50-56
58.	exp "Sensitivity and Specificity"/
59.	(sensitivity or specificity).ti,ab.
60.	((pre test or pretest or post test) adj probability).ti,ab.
61.	(predictive value* or PPV or NPV).ti,ab.
62.	likelihood ratio*.ti,ab.

63.	likelihood function/
64.	((area under adj4 curve) or AUC).ti,ab.
65.	(receive* operat* characteristic* or receive* operat* curve* or ROC curve*).ti,ab.
66.	(diagnos* adj3 (performance* or accurac* or utilit* or value* or efficien* or effectiveness)).ti,ab.
67.	gold standard.ab.
68.	or/58-67
69.	Epidemiologic studies/
70.	Observational study/
71.	exp Cohort studies/
72.	(cohort adj (study or studies or analys* or data)).ti,ab.
73.	((follow up or observational or uncontrolled or non randomi#ed or epidemiologic*) adj (study or studies or data)).ti,ab.
74.	((longitudinal or retrospective or prospective or cross sectional) and (study or studies or review or analys* or cohort* or data)).ti,ab.
75.	Controlled Before-After Studies/
76.	Historically Controlled Study/
77.	Interrupted Time Series Analysis/
78.	(before adj2 after adj2 (study or studies or data)).ti,ab.
79.	exp case control study/
80.	case control*.ti,ab.
81.	Cross-sectional studies/
82.	(cross sectional and (study or studies or review or analys* or cohort* or data)).ti,ab.
83.	or/69-82
84.	28 and 38 and (49 or 57 or 68 or 83)

1 Embase (Ovid) search terms

1.	*subarachnoid hemorrhage/
2.	((subarachnoid* or arachnoid* or cerebral or intracranial or intra-cranial) adj3 (hemorrhag* or haemorrhag* or bleed* or blood*)).ti,ab.
3.	(SAH or aSAH).ti,ab.
4.	exp intracranial aneurysm/
5.	((subarachnoid* or arachnoid* or cerebral or intracranial or intra-cranial or brain or saccular or berry or wide-neck*) adj3 (aneurysm* or aneurism* or hematoma* or haematoma*)).ti,ab.
6.	or/1-5
7.	letter.pt. or letter/
8.	note.pt.
9.	editorial.pt.
10.	Case report/ or Case study/
11.	(letter or comment*).ti.
12.	or/7-11
13.	randomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab.
14.	12 not 13
15.	animal/ not human/
16.	Nonhuman/
17.	exp Animal Experiment/

18.	exp Experimental animal/
19.	Animal model/
20.	exp Rodent/
21.	(rat or rats or mouse or mice).ti.
22.	or/14-21
23.	6 not 22
24.	(exp child/ or exp pediatrics/) not (exp adult/ or exp adolescent/)
25.	23 not 24
26.	limit 25 to English language
27.	nuclear magnetic resonance imaging/
28.	computer assisted tomography/ or computer assisted emission tomography/
29.	magnetic resonance.ti,ab.
30.	(MR* or MRI* or NMR*).ti,ab.
31.	(diffusion weighted imag* or DWI).ti,ab.
32.	(compute* adj3 tomography).ti,ab.
33.	(CT* or CAT or MDCT*).ti,ab.
34.	lumbar puncture/
35.	((spinal or lumbar) adj1 (puncture* or tap*)).ti,ab.
36.	or/27-35
37.	exp "sensitivity and specificity"/
38.	(sensitivity or specificity).ti,ab.
39.	((pre test or pretest or post test) adj probability).ti,ab.
40.	(predictive value* or PPV or NPV).ti,ab.
41.	likelihood ratio*.ti,ab.
42.	((area under adj4 curve) or AUC).ti,ab.
43.	(receive* operat* characteristic* or receive* operat* curve* or ROC curve*).ti,ab.
44.	(diagnos* adj3 (performance* or accurac* or utilit* or value* or efficien* or effectiveness)).ti,ab.
45.	diagnostic accuracy/
46.	diagnostic test accuracy study/
47.	gold standard.ab.
48.	or/37-47
49.	Clinical study/
50.	Observational study/
51.	family study/
52.	longitudinal study/
53.	retrospective study/
54.	prospective study/
55.	cohort analysis/
56.	follow-up/
57.	cohort*.ti,ab.
58.	56 and 57
59.	(cohort adj (study or studies or analys* or data)).ti,ab.
60.	((follow up or observational or uncontrolled or non randomi#ed or epidemiologic*) adj (study or studies or data)).ti,ab.

61.	((longitudinal or retrospective or prospective or cross sectional) and (study or studies or review or analys* or cohort* or data)).ti,ab.
62.	(before adj2 after adj2 (study or studies or data)).ti,ab.
63.	exp case control study/
64.	case control*.ti,ab.
65.	cross-sectional study/
66.	(cross sectional and (study or studies or review or analys* or cohort* or data)).ti,ab.
67.	or/49-55,58-66
68.	random*.ti,ab.
69.	factorial*.ti,ab.
70.	(crossover* or cross over*).ti,ab.
71.	((doubl* or singl*) adj blind*).ti,ab.
72.	(assign* or allocat* or volunteer* or placebo*).ti,ab.
73.	crossover procedure/
74.	single blind procedure/
75.	randomized controlled trial/
76.	double blind procedure/
77.	or/68-76
78.	systematic review/
79.	meta-analysis/
80.	(meta analy* or metanaly* or metaanaly* or meta regression).ti,ab.
81.	((systematic or evidence) adj3 (review* or overview*)).ti,ab.
82.	(reference list* or bibliograph* or hand search* or manual search* or relevant journals).ab.
83.	(search strategy or search criteria or systematic search or study selection or data extraction).ab.
84.	(search* adj4 literature).ab.
85.	(medline or pubmed or cochrane or embase or psychlit or psyclit or psychinfo or psycinfo or cinahl or science citation index or bids or cancerlit).ab.
86.	cochrane.jw.
87.	((multiple treatment* or indirect or mixed) adj2 comparison*).ti,ab.
88.	or/78-87
89.	26 and 36 and (48 or 67 or 77 or 88)

1 Cochrane Library (Wiley) search terms

#1.	MeSH descriptor: [Subarachnoid Hemorrhage] explode all trees
#2.	((subarachnoid* or arachnoid* or cerebral or intracranial or intra-cranial) near/3 (hemorrhag* or haemorrhag* or bleed* or blood*)):ti,ab
#3.	(SAH or aSAH):ti,ab
#4.	MeSH descriptor: [Intracranial Aneurysm] explode all trees
#5.	((subarachnoid* or arachnoid* or cerebral or intracranial or intra-cranial or brain or saccular or berry or wide-neck*) near/3 (aneurysm* or aneurism* or hematoma* or haematoma*)):ti,ab
#6.	(OR #1-#5)
#7.	MeSH descriptor: [Magnetic Resonance Imaging] explode all trees
#8.	MeSH descriptor: [Tomography, Emission-Computed] explode all trees
#9.	MeSH descriptor: [Tomography, X-Ray Computed] explode all trees
#10.	magnetic resonance:ti,ab

#11.	(MR* or MRI* or NMR*):ti,ab
#12.	(diffusion weighted imag* or DWI):ti,ab
#13.	(compute* near/3 tomography):ti,ab
#14.	(CT* or CAT or MDCT*):ti,ab
#15.	MeSH descriptor: [Spinal Puncture] explode all trees
#16.	((spinal or lumbar) near/1 (puncture* or tap*)):ti,ab
#17.	(or #7-#16)
#18.	#6 and #17

B.1.21 Health Economics literature search strategy

2 Health economic evidence was identified by conducting a broad search relating to
 3 subarachnoid haemorrhage population in NHS Economic Evaluation Database (NHS EED –
 4 this ceased to be updated after March 2015) and the Health Technology Assessment
 5 database (HTA) with no date restrictions. NHS EED and HTA databases are hosted by the
 6 Centre for Research and Dissemination (CRD). Additional searches were run on Medline and
 7 Embase.

8 Table 19: Database date parameters and filters used

Database	Dates searched	Search filter used
Medline	2003 – 23 June 2020	Exclusions Health economics studies
Embase	2003 – 23 June 2020	Exclusions Health economics studies
Centre for Research and Dissemination (CRD)	HTA - Inception – 23 June 2020 NHSEED - Inception to March 2015	None

9 Medline (Ovid) search terms

1.	exp Subarachnoid Hemorrhage/
2.	((subarachnoid* or arachnoid* or cerebral or intracranial or intra-cranial) adj3 (hemorrhag* or haemorrhag* or bleed* or blood*)):ti,ab.
3.	(SAH or aSAH).ti,ab.
4.	exp Intracranial Aneurysm/
5.	((subarachnoid* or arachnoid* or cerebral or intracranial or intra-cranial or brain or saccular or berry or wide-neck*) adj3 (aneurysm* or aneurism* or hematoma* or haematoma*)):ti,ab.
6.	or/1-5
7.	letter/
8.	editorial/
9.	news/
10.	exp historical article/
11.	Anecdotes as Topic/
12.	comment/
13.	case report/
14.	(letter or comment*).ti.
15.	or/7-14
16.	randomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab.

17.	15 not 16
18.	animals/ not humans/
19.	exp Animals, Laboratory/
20.	exp Animal Experimentation/
21.	exp Models, Animal/
22.	exp Rodentia/
23.	(rat or rats or mouse or mice).ti.
24.	or/17-23
25.	6 not 24
26.	limit 25 to English language
27.	Economics/
28.	Value of life/
29.	exp "Costs and Cost Analysis"/
30.	exp Economics, Hospital/
31.	exp Economics, Medical/
32.	Economics, Nursing/
33.	Economics, Pharmaceutical/
34.	exp "Fees and Charges"/
35.	exp Budgets/
36.	budget*.ti,ab.
37.	cost*.ti.
38.	(economic* or pharmaco?economic*).ti.
39.	(price* or pricing*).ti,ab.
40.	(cost* adj2 (effective* or utilit* or benefit* or minimi* or unit* or estimat* or variable*)).ab.
41.	(financ* or fee or fees).ti,ab.
42.	(value adj2 (money or monetary)).ti,ab.
43.	or/27-42
44.	26 and 43

1 Embase (Ovid) search terms

1.	subarachnoid hemorrhage/
2.	((subarachnoid* or arachnoid* or cerebral or intracranial or intra-cranial) adj3 (hemorrhag* or haemorrhag* or bleed* or blood*)).ti,ab.
3.	(SAH or aSAH).ti,ab.
4.	exp intracranial aneurysm/
5.	((subarachnoid* or arachnoid* or cerebral or intracranial or intra-cranial or brain or saccular or berry or wide-neck*) adj3 (aneurysm* or aneurism* or hematoma* or haematoma*)).ti,ab.
6.	or/1-5
7.	letter.pt. or letter/
8.	note.pt.
9.	editorial.pt.
10.	case report/ or case study/
11.	(letter or comment*).ti.
12.	or/7-11

13.	randomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab.
14.	12 not 13
15.	animal/ not human/
16.	nonhuman/
17.	exp Animal Experiment/
18.	exp Experimental Animal/
19.	animal model/
20.	exp Rodent/
21.	(rat or rats or mouse or mice).ti.
22.	or/14-21
23.	6 not 22
24.	limit 23 to English language
25.	health economics/
26.	exp economic evaluation/
27.	exp health care cost/
28.	exp fee/
29.	budget/
30.	funding/
31.	budget*.ti,ab.
32.	cost*.ti.
33.	(economic* or pharmaco?economic*).ti.
34.	(price* or pricing*).ti,ab.
35.	(cost* adj2 (effective* or utilit* or benefit* or minimi* or unit* or estimat* or variable*)).ab.
36.	(financ* or fee or fees).ti,ab.
37.	(value adj2 (money or monetary)).ti,ab.
38.	or/25-37
39.	24 and 38

1 NHS EED and HTA (CRD) search terms

#1.	MeSH DESCRIPTOR Subarachnoid Hemorrhage EXPLODE ALL TREES
#2.	MeSH DESCRIPTOR Intracranial Hemorrhages EXPLODE ALL TREES
#3.	(((subarachnoid* or arachnoid* or cerebral or intracranial or intra-cranial) adj3 (hemorrhag* or haemorrhag* or bleed* or blood*)))
#4.	((SAH or aSAH))
#5.	#1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4
#6.	MeSH DESCRIPTOR Aneurysm EXPLODE ALL TREES
#7.	((aneurysm* or hematoma* or haematoma*))
#8.	#6 OR #7
#9.	MeSH DESCRIPTOR Intracranial Aneurysm EXPLODE ALL TREES
#10.	(((subarachnoid* or arachnoid* or cerebral or intracranial or intra-cranial) adj3 (aneurysm* or hematoma* or haematoma*)))
#11.	#9 OR #10
#12.	MeSH DESCRIPTOR Aneurysm, ruptured
#13.	(((ruptur* or weak* or brain or trauma*) adj3 (aneurysm* or hematoma* or haematoma*)))
#14.	#12 OR #13

#15.	(#5 or #8 or #11 or #14)
------	--------------------------

B.2.1 Diagnostic strategies

- 2 This literature search strategy was used for the following reviews;
 3
- 4 • What is the diagnostic accuracy of different diagnostic timing strategies in adults with
 5 suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage?
 - 6 • What is the diagnostic accuracy of different diagnostic location strategies in adults with
 7 suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage?
 - 8 • What is the diagnostic accuracy of different diagnostic sequencing strategies in adults
 9 with suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage?
 - 10 • What is the clinical and cost effectiveness of different diagnostic strategies in adults
 11 with suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage, including the timing, location and
 12 sequencing of investigations?
- 13 The literature searches for this review are detailed below and complied with the methodology
 14 outlined in Developing NICE guidelines: the manual.¹⁵⁴
- 15 For more information, please see the Methodology review published as part of the
 16 accompanying documents for this guideline.

B.2.17 Clinical search literature search strategy

18 Searches were constructed using a PICO framework where population (P) terms were
 19 combined with Intervention (I) and in some cases Comparison (C) terms. Outcomes (O) are
 20 rarely used in search strategies for interventions as these concepts may not be well
 21 described in title, abstract or indexes and therefore difficult to retrieve. Search filters were
 22 applied to the search where appropriate.

23 **Table 20: Database date parameters and filters used**

Database	Dates searched	Search filter used
Medline (OVID)	1946 – 24 June 2020	Exclusions Randomised controlled trials Systematic review studies Observational studies Diagnostic tests studies
Embase (OVID)	1974 – 24 June 2020	Exclusions Randomised controlled trials Systematic review studies Observational studies Diagnostic tests studies
The Cochrane Library (Wiley)	Cochrane Reviews to 2020 Issue 6 of 12 CENTRAL to 2020 Issue 6 of 12	None

24 Medline (Ovid) search terms

85.	exp Subarachnoid Hemorrhage/
86.	((subarachnoid* or arachnoid* or cerebral or intracerebral or intra-cerebral or intracranial or intra-cranial) adj3 (hemorrhag* or haemorrhag* or bleed* or blood*)).ti,ab.
87.	(SAH or aSAH).ti,ab.

88.	Intracranial Aneurysm/
89.	((subarachnoid* or arachnoid* or cerebral or intracerebral or intra-cerebral or intracranial or intra-cranial or brain) adj3 (aneurysm* or aneurism* or hematoma* or haematoma*)).ti,ab.
90.	or/1-5
91.	letter/
92.	editorial/
93.	news/
94.	exp historical article/
95.	Anecdotes as Topic/
96.	comment/
97.	case report/
98.	(letter or comment*).ti.
99.	or/7-14
100.	randomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab.
101.	15 not 16
102.	animals/ not humans/
103.	exp Animals, Laboratory/
104.	exp Animal Experimentation/
105.	exp Models, Animal/
106.	exp Rodentia/
107.	(rat or rats or mouse or mice).ti.
108.	or/17-23
109.	6 not 24
110.	(exp child/ or exp pediatrics/ or exp infant/) not (exp adolescent/ or exp adult/ or exp middle age/ or exp aged/)
111.	25 not 26
112.	limit 27 to English language
113.	Magnetic Resonance Imaging/
114.	Tomography, X-Ray Computed/ or Tomography, Emission-Computed/
115.	magnetic resonance.ti,ab.
116.	(MR* or MRI* or NMR*).ti,ab.
117.	(diffusion weighted imag* or DWI).ti,ab.
118.	(compute* adj3 tomography).ti,ab.
119.	(CT* or CAT or MDCT*).ti,ab.
120.	exp Spinal Puncture/
121.	((spinal or lumbar) adj1 (puncture* or tap*)).ti,ab.
122.	or/29-37
123.	Meta-Analysis/
124.	exp Meta-Analysis as Topic/
125.	(meta analy* or metanaly* or metaanaly* or meta regression).ti,ab.
126.	((systematic* or evidence*) adj3 (review* or overview*)).ti,ab.
127.	(reference list* or bibliograph* or hand search* or manual search* or relevant journals).ab.
128.	(search strategy or search criteria or systematic search or study selection or data extraction).ab.

129.	(search* adj4 literature).ab.
130.	(medline or pubmed or cochrane or embase or psychlit or psyclit or psychinfo or psycinfo or cinahl or science citation index or bids or cancerlit).ab.
131.	cochrane.jw.
132.	((multiple treatment* or indirect or mixed) adj2 comparison*).ti,ab.
133.	or/39-48
134.	randomized controlled trial.pt.
135.	controlled clinical trial.pt.
136.	randomi#ed.ti,ab.
137.	placebo.ab.
138.	randomly.ti,ab.
139.	Clinical Trials as topic.sh.
140.	trial.ti.
141.	or/50-56
142.	exp "Sensitivity and Specificity"/
143.	(sensitivity or specificity).ti,ab.
144.	((pre test or pretest or post test) adj probability).ti,ab.
145.	(predictive value* or PPV or NPV).ti,ab.
146.	likelihood ratio*.ti,ab.
147.	likelihood function/
148.	((area under adj4 curve) or AUC).ti,ab.
149.	(receive* operat* characteristic* or receive* operat* curve* or ROC curve*).ti,ab.
150.	(diagnos* adj3 (performance* or accurac* or utilit* or value* or efficien* or effectiveness)).ti,ab.
151.	gold standard.ab.
152.	or/58-67
153.	Epidemiologic studies/
154.	Observational study/
155.	exp Cohort studies/
156.	(cohort adj (study or studies or analys* or data)).ti,ab.
157.	((follow up or observational or uncontrolled or non randomi#ed or epidemiologic*) adj (study or studies or data)).ti,ab.
158.	((longitudinal or retrospective or prospective or cross sectional) and (study or studies or review or analys* or cohort* or data)).ti,ab.
159.	Controlled Before-After Studies/
160.	Historically Controlled Study/
161.	Interrupted Time Series Analysis/
162.	(before adj2 after adj2 (study or studies or data)).ti,ab.
163.	exp case control study/
164.	case control*.ti,ab.
165.	Cross-sectional studies/
166.	(cross sectional and (study or studies or review or analys* or cohort* or data)).ti,ab.
167.	or/69-82
168.	28 and 38 and (49 or 57 or 68 or 83)

1 Embase (Ovid) search terms

90.	*subarachnoid hemorrhage/
-----	---------------------------

91.	((subarachnoid* or arachnoid* or cerebral or intracranial or intra-cranial) adj3 (hemorrhag* or haemorrhag* or bleed* or blood*)),ti,ab.
92.	(SAH or aSAH).ti,ab.
93.	exp intracranial aneurysm/
94.	((subarachnoid* or arachnoid* or cerebral or intracranial or intra-cranial or brain or saccular or berry or wide-neck*) adj3 (aneurysm* or aneurism* or hematoma* or haematoma*)),ti,ab.
95.	or/1-5
96.	letter.pt. or letter/
97.	note.pt.
98.	editorial.pt.
99.	Case report/ or Case study/
100.	(letter or comment*).ti.
101.	or/7-11
102.	randomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab.
103.	12 not 13
104.	animal/ not human/
105.	Nonhuman/
106.	exp Animal Experiment/
107.	exp Experimental animal/
108.	Animal model/
109.	exp Rodent/
110.	(rat or rats or mouse or mice).ti.
111.	or/14-21
112.	6 not 22
113.	(exp child/ or exp pediatrics/) not (exp adult/ or exp adolescent/)
114.	23 not 24
115.	limit 25 to English language
116.	nuclear magnetic resonance imaging/
117.	computer assisted tomography/ or computer assisted emission tomography/
118.	magnetic resonance.ti,ab.
119.	(MR* or MRI* or NMR*).ti,ab.
120.	(diffusion weighted imag* or DWI).ti,ab.
121.	(compute* adj3 tomography).ti,ab.
122.	(CT* or CAT or MDCT*).ti,ab.
123.	lumbar puncture/
124.	((spinal or lumbar) adj1 (puncture* or tap*)),ti,ab.
125.	or/27-35
126.	exp "sensitivity and specificity"/
127.	(sensitivity or specificity).ti,ab.
128.	((pre test or pretest or post test) adj probability).ti,ab.
129.	(predictive value* or PPV or NPV).ti,ab.
130.	likelihood ratio*.ti,ab.
131.	((area under adj4 curve) or AUC).ti,ab.
132.	(receive* operat* characteristic* or receive* operat* curve* or ROC curve*).ti,ab.

133.	(diagnos* adj3 (performance* or accurac* or utilit* or value* or efficien* or effectiveness)).ti,ab.
134.	diagnostic accuracy/
135.	diagnostic test accuracy study/
136.	gold standard.ab.
137.	or/37-47
138.	Clinical study/
139.	Observational study/
140.	family study/
141.	longitudinal study/
142.	retrospective study/
143.	prospective study/
144.	cohort analysis/
145.	follow-up/
146.	cohort*.ti,ab.
147.	56 and 57
148.	(cohort adj (study or studies or analys* or data)).ti,ab.
149.	((follow up or observational or uncontrolled or non randomi#ed or epidemiologic*) adj (study or studies or data)).ti,ab.
150.	((longitudinal or retrospective or prospective or cross sectional) and (study or studies or review or analys* or cohort* or data)).ti,ab.
151.	(before adj2 after adj2 (study or studies or data)).ti,ab.
152.	exp case control study/
153.	case control*.ti,ab.
154.	cross-sectional study/
155.	(cross sectional and (study or studies or review or analys* or cohort* or data)).ti,ab.
156.	or/49-55,58-66
157.	random*.ti,ab.
158.	factorial*.ti,ab.
159.	(crossover* or cross over*).ti,ab.
160.	((doubl* or singl*) adj blind*).ti,ab.
161.	(assign* or allocat* or volunteer* or placebo*).ti,ab.
162.	crossover procedure/
163.	single blind procedure/
164.	randomized controlled trial/
165.	double blind procedure/
166.	or/68-76
167.	systematic review/
168.	meta-analysis/
169.	(meta analy* or metanaly* or metaanaly* or meta regression).ti,ab.
170.	((systematic or evidence) adj3 (review* or overview*)).ti,ab.
171.	(reference list* or bibliograph* or hand search* or manual search* or relevant journals).ab.
172.	(search strategy or search criteria or systematic search or study selection or data extraction).ab.
173.	(search* adj4 literature).ab.

174.	(medline or pubmed or cochrane or embase or psychlit or psyclit or psychinfo or psycinfo or cinahl or science citation index or bids or cancerlit).ab.
175.	cochrane.jw.
176.	((multiple treatment* or indirect or mixed) adj2 comparison*).ti,ab.
177.	or/78-87
178.	26 and 36 and (48 or 67 or 77 or 88)

1 Cochrane Library (Wiley) search terms

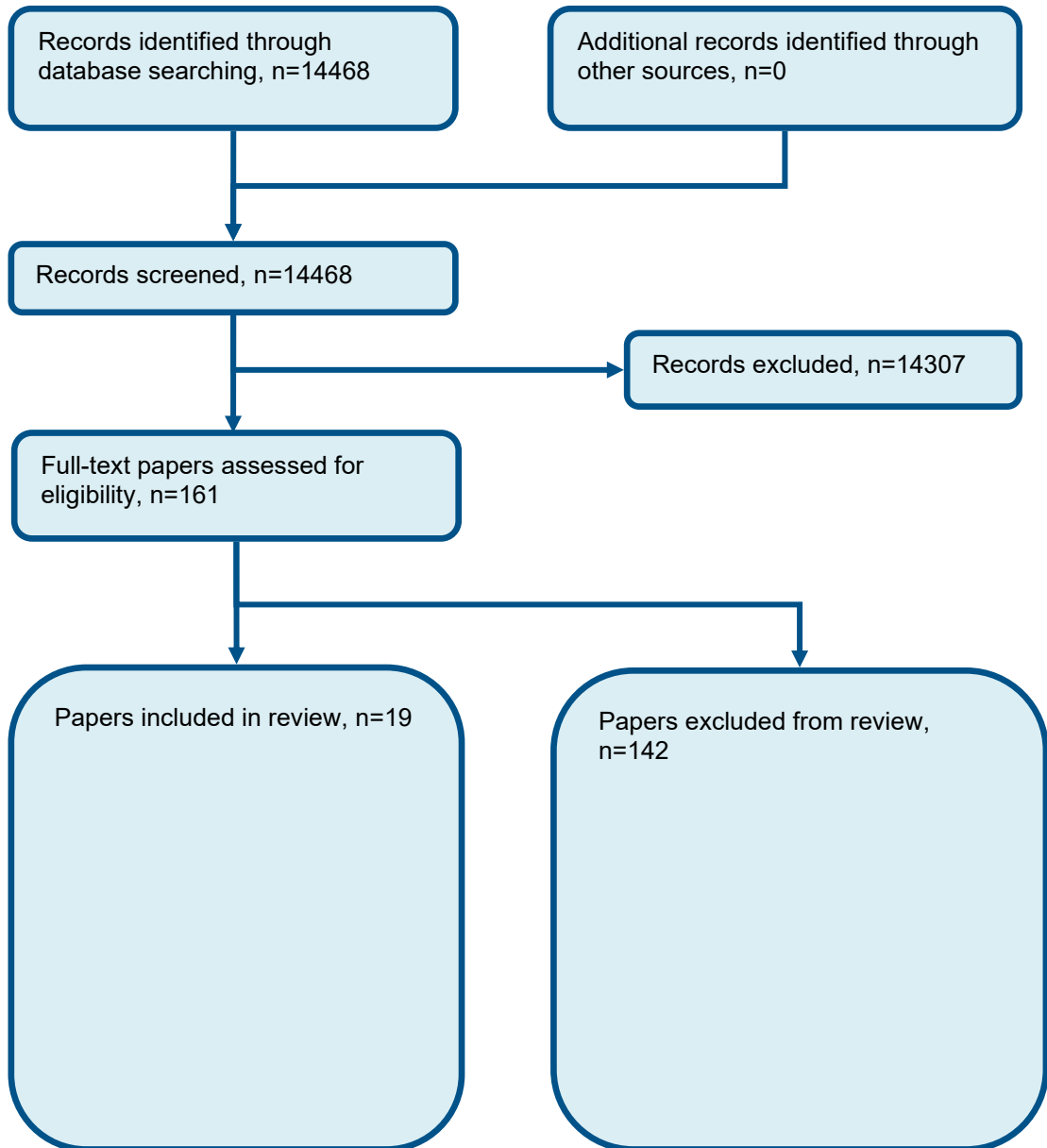
#19.	MeSH descriptor: [Subarachnoid Hemorrhage] explode all trees
#20.	((subarachnoid* or arachnoid* or cerebral or intracranial or intra-cranial) near/3 (hemorrhag* or haemorrhag* or bleed* or blood*)):ti,ab
#21.	(SAH or aSAH):ti,ab
#22.	MeSH descriptor: [Intracranial Aneurysm] explode all trees
#23.	((subarachnoid* or arachnoid* or cerebral or intracranial or intra-cranial or brain or saccular or berry or wide-neck*) near/3 (aneurysm* or aneurism* or hematoma* or haematoma*)):ti,ab
#24.	(OR #1-#5)
#25.	MeSH descriptor: [Magnetic Resonance Imaging] explode all trees
#26.	MeSH descriptor: [Tomography, Emission-Computed] explode all trees
#27.	MeSH descriptor: [Tomography, X-Ray Computed] explode all trees
#28.	magnetic resonance:ti,ab
#29.	(MR* or MRI* or NMR*):ti,ab
#30.	(diffusion weighted imag* or DWI):ti,ab
#31.	(compute* near/3 tomography):ti,ab
#32.	(CT* or CAT or MDCT*):ti,ab
#33.	MeSH descriptor: [Spinal Puncture] explode all trees
#34.	((spinal or lumbar) near/1 (puncture* or tap*)):ti,ab
#35.	(or #7-#16)
#36.	#6 and #17

B.2.22 Health Economics literature search strategy

3 Please see section B.1.2 for the health economics literature search strategy.

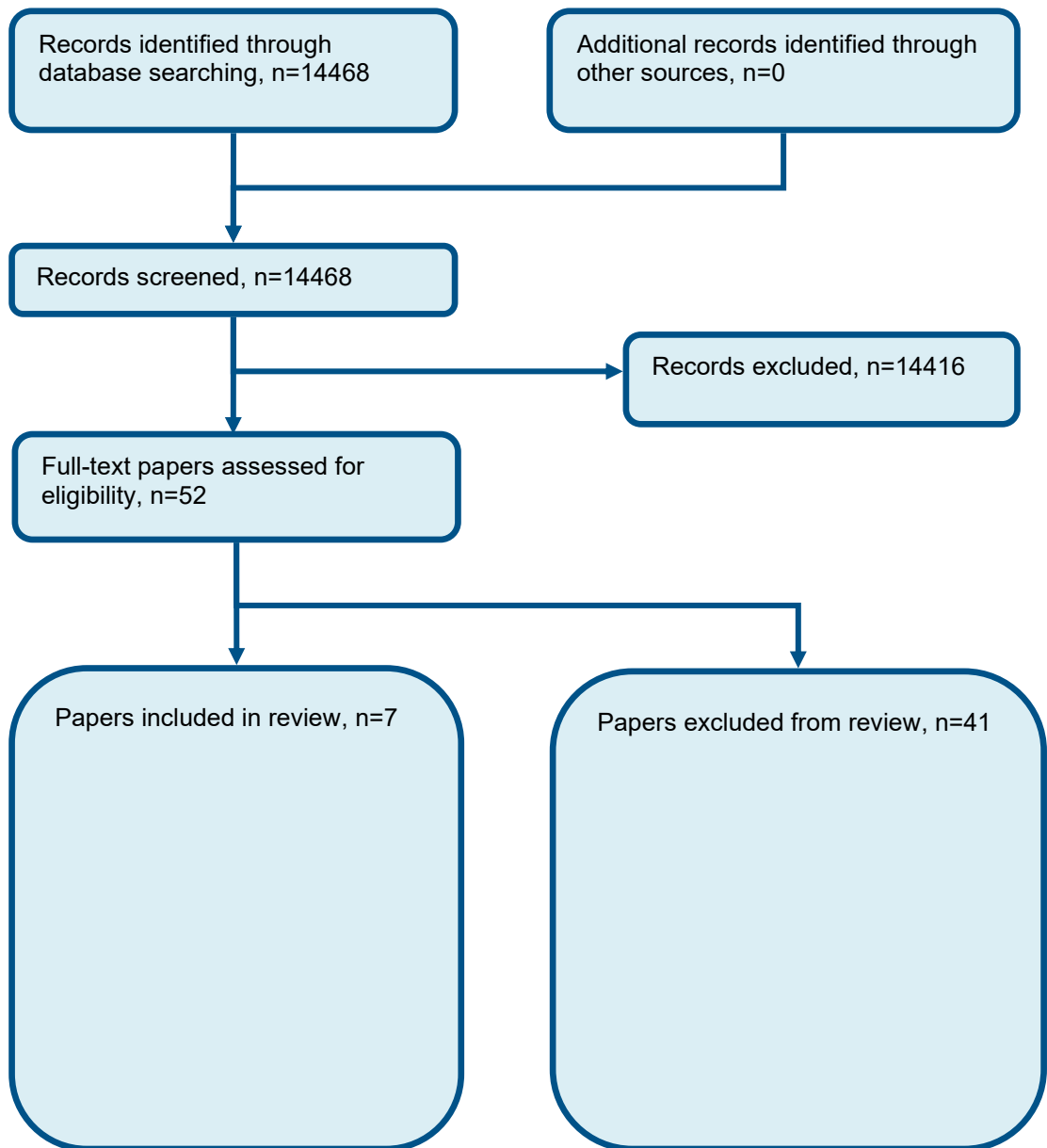
1 Appendix C: Clinical evidence selection

Figure 1: Flow chart of clinical study selection for the review of Evidence review for diagnostic accuracy of investigations in adults with suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage.



2

Figure 2: Flow chart of clinical study selection for the review of Evidence review for diagnostic strategies in adults with suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage including (a) the timing, (b) location and (c) sequencing of investigations



1 Appendix D: Clinical evidence tables

D.1.2 Diagnostic accuracy

Reference	Ashraf 2019¹²
Study type	Cross-sectional study
Study methodology	Data source: not reported Recruitment: consecutive patients
Number of patients	n = 245
Patient characteristics	Age, mean (SD): 52.13 (10.45) Gender (male to female ratio): 132/113 Ethnicity: not reported Setting: Radiology department of Combined military hospital, Lahore, Pakistan Country: Pakistan Inclusion criteria: patients of age 20-70 years of either gender presenting in ED with acute severe head ache (pain on VAS >6) with nausea, vomiting, neck pain, photophobia, loss of consciousness or Glasgow coma scale <13 were included in the study. Exclusion criteria: patients with history of trauma and intracranial tumors, patients who had history of intracranial haemorrhage (medical record), uncooperative and non-willing patients were excluded from the study.
Target condition(s)	Detection of acute subarachnoid haemorrhage in patients presenting with severe headache
Index test(s) and reference standard	<u>Index test – MRI (FLAIR)</u> MRI was performed by Philips Intera Achieva 1.5 T super conducting MR unit (Philips media systems, The Netherlands) with the use of head coil. FLAIR examination was performed at 6700/150 (TR/TE) with an inversion time (TI) of 2200ms, a field of view 230mm, matrix 189x256, scan time of 3min 50s and section thickness 5mm in axial plane.

Reference	Ashraf 2019¹²			
	<p><u>Reference standard –Lumbar puncture</u> Following MRI, patients underwent lumbar puncture for cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) examination after 8-12h from the onset of event.</p> <p>Time between measurement of index test and reference standard:8 – 12 hours after the onset of the event</p>			
2x2 table Acute subarachnoid haemorrhage		Reference standard +	Reference standard -	Total
	Index test +	11	8	11
	Index test -	3	223	226
	Total	14	231	245
Statistical measures	<p><u>Index text MRI</u> Sensitivity – 79% Specificity – 97% PPV – 57.89% NPV – 99%</p>			
Source of funding	<u>Not stated</u>			
Limitations	Risk of bias: Serious Indirectness: None			

1

Reference	Blok 2015²¹
Study type	Cross-sectional study
Study methodology	Data source: consecutive series of patients in 11 non-academic hospitals in the Netherlands
Number of patients	N = 760
Patient characteristics	Median age (range): 45 years (17-87) Female: 466 Male: 294

Reference	Blok 2015²¹
	<p>Setting: non-academic hospitals in the Netherlands</p> <p>Country: Netherlands</p> <p>Inclusion criteria: patients presenting between January 2007 and January 2013 with spontaneous acute headache suspected of SAH, who had a head CT scan within 6 hours after headache onset that was reported negative for the presence of subarachnoid blood by a staff radiologist, and subsequent CSF spectrophotometry. Patients were also included with a CT initially being reported negative for the presence of SAH, but subsequently judged positive after positive CSF spectrophotometry became available.</p> <p>Exclusion criteria: (1) Glasgow Coma Scale score ≤ 14 at presentation, (2) unknown time of ictus, (3) age 16 years or younger, and (4) lumbar puncture performed earlier than 12 hours after headache onset.</p>
Target condition(s)	Suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage
Index test(s) and reference standard	<p><u>Index test</u>: CT scan within 6 hours (n=760). Two experienced neuroradiologists and one experienced stroke neurologist from 2 academic tertiary care hospitals independently reviewed all admission CT scans of patients with a positive finding of bilirubin according to the local CSF analysis protocol. The reviewers of the head CTs were blinded for any clinical or radiologic follow-up information.</p> <p><u>Reference standard</u>: Lumbar puncture CSF was analysed by spectrophotometry and interpreted according to local criteria. Time points of lumbar puncture not specified. The CSF results of 52 patients were initially considered positive for SAH by local spectrophotometric criteria.</p>
Statistical measures	<p><u>Index test CT scan</u>:</p> <p>Negative predictive value: 99.9% (95% CI 99.3 – 100.0%)</p>
Source of funding	No targeted funding reported
Limitations	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Paper reports 11 false negatives from CT scan which were not re-evaluated 2) Diagnosis of aneurysmal SAH was based on the presence of red blood cells in CSF but without xanthochromia
Comments	For patients with CSF results that were initially interpreted as positive for SAH by local criteria and a negative head CT on independent review, the results of additional cerebrovascular imaging were obtained, and the patients' hospital records were reviewed for readmissions for SAH. For patients in whom an aneurysm was found on vascular imaging, the aneurysm was considered an incidental, unruptured aneurysm if the initial CSF results were considered falsely positive based on one of the following criteria: (1) the sample contained $>100 \times 10^6/L$ red blood cells in CSF, ⁸ (2) an alternative explanation for the positive CSF result was found, or (3) a second method of CSF spectrophotometric analysis showed negative results; for example, bilirubin-excess value 0.24 (>0.20 is abnormal), but absorption units at 450 to 460 nm <0.05 .

1

Reference	Boesiger 2005²⁴
Study type	Retrospective cross-sectional
Study methodology	Data source: not reported Recruitment: not reported
Number of patients	n = 177
Patient characteristics	Age, mean (SD): not reported Gender (male to female ratio): not reported Ethnicity: not stated Setting: Academic Level1 trauma centre in a mostly rural region of Eastern North Carolina. Country: USA Inclusion criteria: A search of the Emergency department (ED) and Laboratory medical records for a year period was done to identify adult patients presenting to ED with complaint of headache. If the patient went on to have a CT scan and LP to evaluate for SAH. Exclusion criteria: patients who had history of trauma in the past 3 months, were aged 17 years or less, did not have rule-out SAH as the indication for LP documented in the physician records or LP consent form, Had a history of recent neurosurgery.
Target condition(s)	Detection of intracranial aneurysms in those suffering from subarachnoid haemorrhage
Index test(s) and reference standard	<u>Index test - CT</u> All patients in the study had a CT scan of the head done by a GE light speed 2.x scanner, which is fifth generation CT scanner. The standard protocol 5-mm cuts through the cerebrum and 5 mm cuts through the posterior fossa. <u>Reference standard – Lumbar puncture (CTA was performed on 2 patients)</u> Patients were considered positive for SAH on LP if they had at least 400 red blood cells in tube 1 and CSF that did not clear by 10-fold. Some of these patients had a CTA the same day to evaluate aneurysm. Other patients who had elevated RBC's but did not have sufficient clearing were followed up by a telephone and hospital records from 3 months to a year after the initial ED visit and were questioned about any other events or complications. Patients were also considered positive for SAH if there was evidence for Xanthochromia.

Reference	Boesiger 2005²⁴			
	Time between measurement of index test and reference standard: not specified			
2x2 table SAH		Reference standard +	Reference standard -	Total
	Index test +	6	1	7
	Index test -	0	170	170
	Total	6	171	177
Statistical measures	<u>Index text CT</u> Sensitivity – 100% Specificity – 99.4% PPV – 85.71 NPV – 170%			
Source of funding	<u>Not reported</u>			
Limitations	Risk of bias: Serious Indirectness: None			
Comments	All “0” values were replaced with “0.2” to allow for meta-analysis using Winbugs			

1

Reference	Byyny 2008²⁷
Study type	Cross-sectional study
Study methodology	Data source: Not reported Recruitment: All ED patients diagnosed with SAH using non-contrast cranial CT, and discharge International Classification diseases, Ninth revision(ICD-9)
Number of patients	n = 149
Patient characteristics	Age, mean (SD): Not reported Gender (male to female ratio): Not reported Ethnicity: Not reported

Reference	Byyny 2008²⁷			
	<p>Setting: Department of emergency medicine. Tertiary academic ED.</p> <p>Country: USA</p> <p>Inclusion criteria: All ED patients who had non-contrast cranial CT, including the radiology diagnostic coding; all patients who had cerebrospinal fluid sent to the laboratory from the ED, including the cell count results of these cerebrospinal fluid studies (tube number, colour of cerebrospinal fluid supernatant, and RBC and WBC counts); and all patient with discharge diagnosis ICD-9 codes for spontaneous SAH or cerebral aneurysm.</p>			
Target condition(s)	Detection of all spontaneous subarachnoid haemorrhages and those caused by aneurysm or arteriovenous malformation			
Index test(s) and reference standard	<p><u>Index test – CT</u> A 4-slice 4-detector GE Light Speed Scanner (GE Healthcare, Chalfont St. Giles, Buckinghamshire, UK) was used at the time of the study.</p> <p><u>Reference standard LP</u> Patients who had a negative CT scan result and were diagnosed by lumbar puncture.</p> <p>Time between measurement of index test and reference standard: Not reported</p>			
2x2 table		Reference standard +	Reference standard -	Total
	Index test +	139	n/a	n/a
	Index test -	10	n/a	n/a
	Total	149	n/a	n/a
Statistical measures	<p><u>Index text head CT</u> Sensitivity-93% Specificity – not reported PPV – not reported NPV – not reported</p>			

Reference	Byyny 2008²⁷
Source of funding	<u>Not stated</u>
Limitations	Risk of bias: Serious Indirectness: None

1

Reference	Claveau 2014⁴¹
Study type	Prospective cross-sectional study
Study methodology	Data source: Adult patients from university-affiliated tertiary care hospitals in Canada Recruitment: Consecutive patients recruited
Number of patients	n = 3123
Patient characteristics	Age, mean (SD): patients over 15 years Gender (male to female ratio): Not reported Ethnicity: Not reported Setting: university-affiliated tertiary care hospitals in Canada. Country: Canada Inclusion criteria: Alert patients over 15 years of age were eligible if they presented with nontraumatic acute headache or syncope associated with headache. Exclusion criteria: Patients were excluded if headache onset was more than 14 days prior to emergency presentation or if they had a history of recurrent headaches or were transferred with a confirmed diagnosis.
Target condition(s)	Detection of intracranial aneurysms in those suffering from subarachnoid haemorrhage
Index test(s) and reference standard	<u>Index test CT</u> Patients were considered positive for subarachnoid haemorrhage if subarachnoid blood was identified on a CT scan;

Reference	Claveau 2014⁴¹			
	<p><u>Reference standard – Lumbar puncture – Xanthochromia</u></p> <p>If they had visible xanthochromia in the cerebrospinal fluid (CSF); or if they had red blood cells ($\cdot 5 \cdot 3 \cdot 10^6$) in the final tube of CSF and an aneurysm identified on a cerebral angiogram. Patients with red blood cells in the CSF without an aneurysm on a cerebral angiogram were deemed negative for subarachnoid haemorrhage. Those with arteriovenous malformation were considered as having a definite alternative cause of headache.</p> <p>Time between measurement of index test and reference standard: not specified</p>			
2x2 table		Reference standard +	Reference standard –	Total
	Index test +	n/a	n/a	
	Index test –	n/a	n/a	
	Total			
Statistical measures	<p><u>Index text - CT All patients</u> Sensitivity - 92.9 % LR(-) – 0.07 (0.05-0.11)</p> <p><u>Index text - CT <6 hours</u> Sensitivity - 100 % LR(-) – 0.00 (0.00 – 0.02)</p> <p><u>Index text - CT >6 hours</u> Sensitivity - 85.7 % LR(-) – 0.14 (0.14 – 0.17)</p>			
Source of funding	<u>Not stated</u>			
Limitations	Risk of bias: Serious Indirectness: None			

1
2

Reference	Cooper 2016⁴⁴
Study type	Retrospective cross-sectional study
Study methodology	Data source: Patients who entered into the CDU pathway by emergency medicine consultant or specialist trainee Recruitment: retrospective case review, identified through written and computer records.
Number of patients	n = 517
Patient characteristics	Age, mean (SD): 39.5 years (14.1) Gender (male to female ratio): Not reported Ethnicity: Not reported Setting: ED CDU's of two large UK tertiary hospitals, Leeds General Infirmary and St James' University hospital. Country: UK Inclusion criteria: Adult (> 15 years), acute sudden headache suggestive of SAH, Glasgow coma score of 15 (alert and fully orientated), normal neurological examination subjective sensory symptoms only were considered normal) and stable clinical observations. Exclusion criteria: likely recurrent headache syndrome (e.g. migraine, tension). Seizures, suspicion of meningitis, trauma and features or raised intracranial pressure.
Target condition(s)	Detection of subarachnoid haemorrhage
Index test(s) and reference standard	<u>Index test 1 –LP/CSF</u> <u>Index test 2 - CT</u> <u>Gold standard for presence of SAH were as follows:</u> 1. Evidence of SAH on Nc-CT of brain, as verified by a consultant radiologist. 2. CSF positive for bilirubin on spectrophotometry or uniformly blood stained sample across four bottles and positive cerebral angiographic imaging.

Reference	Cooper 2016 ⁴⁴				
	<p><u>A surrogate gold standard of No SAH</u> Both non-contrast CT and LP negative or if CT LP strategy not completed, no sudden death or evidence of subsequent SAH in the following 12 months from discharge (from analysis of attendance and investigations across site at both institutions)</p> <p><u>Reference standard 1 – CT/angiogram</u> <u>Reference standard 2 -LP</u></p> <p>Time between measurement of index test and reference standard: LP results were taken >12 h from the index headache.</p>				
2x2 table Index test 1 LP CSF (reference angiogram)		Reference standard +	Reference standard -	Total	
	Index test +	1	10	11	
	Index test -	0	298	298	
	Total	1	308	309	
2x2 table Index test 2 CT (reference LP)		Reference standard +	Reference standard -	Total	
	Index test +	13	0	13	
	Index test -	1	496	497	
	Total	14	496	510	
Statistical measures	<p><u>Index test LP/CSF (Reference standard Angiogram)</u> Sensitivity – 100% Specificity – 96.8% PPV – 9.1% NPV – 100%</p> <p><u>Index test CT (LP)</u> Sensitivity – 92.9% Specificity – 100% PPV – 100% NPV – 99.8%</p>				
Source of funding	<u>Not specified</u>				
Limitations	Risk of bias: Serious				

Reference	Cooper 2016⁴⁴
	Indirectness: None
Comments	All "0" values were replaced with "0.2" to allow for meta-analysis using Winbugs

1

Reference	Cortnum 2010⁴⁵
Study type	Retrospective cross-sectional study
Study methodology	Data source: n/a Recruitment: n/a
Number of patients	n = 499
Patient characteristics	Age, mean (SD): no details Gender (male to female ratio): no details Ethnicity: no details Setting: Neurosurgical unit at Aalborg hospital. Country: Denmark Inclusion criteria: All patients referred to neurosurgical unit on suspicion of SAH or verified SAH Exclusion criteria: not specified
Target condition(s)	Detection of subarachnoid haemorrhage
Index test(s) and reference standard	<u>Index test CT</u> If the CT scan was positive for SAH the patients subsequently had angiography studies performed and were allocated to appropriate treatment <u>Reference standard – LP</u> Patients with a negative CT had a lumbar puncture done. Cerebral spinal fluid was sent to a laboratory for cell counts and all samples were analysed for xanthochromia by spectrophotometry

Reference	Cortnum 2010⁴⁵			
	Time between measurement of index test and reference standard: Lumbar puncture was done 12 hours after the onset of symptoms			
2x2 table		Reference standard +	Reference standard -	Total
	Index test +	295	0	295
	Index test -	1	203	204
	Total	296	203	499
Statistical measures	<p>Index test CT</p> <p>Sensitivity – 99.7%</p> <p>Specificity – 100%</p> <p>PPV – 100%</p> <p>NPV – 99.5%</p>			
Source of funding	<u>Not stated</u>			
Limitations	<p>Risk of bias: Serious</p> <p>Indirectness: Serious – indirect reference standard used; positive CT not reviewed further – only LP in CT negative cases, no angiography or further investigation</p>			

1

Reference	Czuczman 2016⁴⁶
Study type	Cross-sectional study
Study methodology	Data source: Records of 4,496 consecutive adult patients billed for LPs between 2001 and 2009 were reviewed. Recruitment: Consecutive
Number of patients	n = 280
Patient characteristics	<p>Age, mean (SD): TP – 50.2(12.6); TN -42.7(15.2)</p> <p>Gender (male to female ratio): TP – 5/21; TN – 82/112</p> <p>Ethnicity: no details</p>

Reference	<p>Czuczman 2016⁴⁶</p> <p>Setting: Tertiary emergency department</p> <p>Country: USA</p> <p>Inclusion criteria: Presence of headache (HA), \geq 5 RBCs in the final LP tube collected, and CT angiography (CTA) or magnetic resonance angiography (MRA) performed within 2 weeks of the ED visit.</p> <p>Exclusion criteria: consisted of presence of ventriculoperitoneal shunt, neurosurgery within 4 weeks preceding the ED visit, CSF sent primarily for cytology, unequivocal history of trauma within 2 weeks preceding the ED visit, failed LP, or no LP performed at our hospital (i.e., no CSF sent).</p>
Target condition(s)	Detection of subarachnoid haemorrhage
Index test(s) and reference standard	<p><u>Index test</u> LP CSF RBC iLRs</p> <p><u>Reference standard</u> – Either 1) presence of SAH on imaging; 2) xanthochromia with aneurysm or AVM$>$2mm; 3) xanthochromia and culture- or PCR- negative meningitis.</p> <p>A true-positive (TP) SAH was defined, prior to any analysis, as:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) presence of SAH on imaging or 2) xanthochromia and an aneurysm or AVM $>$ 2 mm on imaging or 3) xanthochromia and culture- or PCR-positive meningitis. <p>A true-negative (TN) case was defined as:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) no SAH on imaging and 2) no aneurysm or AVM of any size on imaging and

Reference	Czuczman 2016⁴⁶			
	<p>3) no culture- or PCR-positive meningitis and</p> <p>4) no xanthochromia after at least 12 hours of HA (to account for the amount of time it can take for xanthochromia to develop after an SAH).</p> <p>These definitions for TP and TN were selected to be conservative and to ensure that patients included either had definitive SAH or definitely did not have SAH.</p> <p>Time between measurement of index test and reference standard: Lumbar puncture was done 12 hours after the onset of symptoms</p>			
2x2 table		Reference standard +	Reference standard -	Total
	Index test +	26	n/a	n/a
	Index test -	n/a	196	n/a
	Total	n/a	n/a	280
Statistical measures	<p><u>Index test LP</u></p> <p><u>Neither TP or TN (Gray zone) - 58</u></p> <p>Sensitivity – N/A</p> <p>Specificity – N/A</p> <p>PPV – N/A</p> <p>NPV – N/A</p> <p>LR for RBC <100: 0 (0-0.3) 0 (0-0.2)</p> <p>LR for RBC <100 <RBC<10,000: 1.6 (1.1–2.3) 1.6 (1.1–2.2)</p> <p>LR for RBC >10,000: 6.3 (3.0–13.1) 6.3 (2.8–13.8)*</p> <p>LR for percent change in RBC count >63%: 0.1 (0.03–0.4) 0.1 (0–0.3)</p> <p>LR for percent change in RBC count <63%: 3.6 (2.7–4.7) 3.6 (2.8–4.8)</p> <p>AUC (final tube RBC count) – 0.84 (95% CI 0.78 – 0.90)</p>			
Source of funding	<u>Not stated</u>			
Limitations	<p>Risk of bias: Serious</p> <p>Indirectness: None</p>			

1

2

Reference	Gangloff 2015⁶⁹
Study type	Retrospective cross-sectional study
Study methodology	Data source: The population consisted of all patients who had cerebrospinal fluid tested for spectrophotometric xanthochromia between 2003 and 2009 identified through the clinical-laboratory database Recruitment: n/a
Number of patients	n = 706
Patient characteristics	Age, mean (SD): 41(14) Gender (female %): 52% Ethnicity: n/a Setting: ED Country: Canada Inclusion criteria: >14 years old, had an initial Glasgow Coma Score of 15, a non-traumatic acute headache with a suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage recorded in the initial ED differential diagnosis and an initial negative head CT scan. Exclusion criteria: Not reported
Target condition(s)	Detection of subarachnoid haemorrhage
Index test(s) and reference standard	<u>Index test</u> - Sen/Spec visual xanthochromia, iterative SPT, or UK NEQUA SPT <u>Reference standard</u> - Presence of any aneurysm and presence of either visual xanthochromia or $>5 \times 10^6$ RBC/L in last CSF tube. Limitations – Absence of a reference standard applied to all patients, angiograms to establish presence or absence of aneurysm were not performed on all subjects. Red blood cells and visual xanthochromia being elements of the definition of aSAH, the present study does not permit to compare between visual versus spectrophotometric xanthochromia; neither does it permit a reliable diagnostic accuracy assessment of spectrophotometric xanthochromia. In order to assess reliably the diagnostic accuracy of spectrophotometric xanthochromia, a standardized spectrophotometric method should be used and studied in a prospective, multi-centre and blinded fashion against a gold-standard method for aSAH, usually angiography. Time between measurement of index test and reference standard: Time between headache onset and lumbar puncture was estimated greater than 12 h in 466 patients (67.5%), with a median of 13 h.

Reference	Gangloff 2015 ⁶⁹			
2×2 table (visual)		Reference standard +	Reference standard -	Total
	Index test +	4	9	13
	Index test -	1	692	693
	Total	5	701	706
2×2 table (spectrophotometric iterative method)		Reference standard +	Reference standard -	Total
	Index test +	5	57	62
	Index test -	0	644	644
	Total	5	701	706
2×2 table (spectrophotometric UK national external Quality assessment service 2008)		Reference standard +	Reference standard -	Total
	Index test +	5	13	18
	Index test -	0	688	688
	Total	5	701	706
Statistical measures	<p>Visual: Sensitivity – 80% [28.4–99.5] Specificity – 98.7% [97.5–99.4]; AUC – 89.4 [69.8–100]</p> <p>Spectrophotometric iterative method: Sensitivity – 100% [47.8–100] Specificity – 91.9% [89.6–93.9] AUC – 95.9 [94.9– 96.9]</p> <p>Spectrophotometric UK national external Quality assessment service 2008: Sensitivity – 100% [47.8–100] Specificity – 98.1% [96.7–99.0] AUC – 99.1 [98.5–99.5]</p> <p><u>Presence of aneurysmal SAH</u></p>			

Reference	Gangloff 2015⁶⁹
	<p><u>Visual xantho: positive – 4; negative=1;</u> <u>Spectroiteraative Xanto: Positive – 5; Negative – 0</u> <u>Spectro UK NEQAS 2008 xanto: Positive – 5; negative – 0</u></p> <p><u>Absence of aneurysmal SAH</u> <u>Visual xantho: positive – 9; negative=692;</u> <u>Spectroiteraative Xanto: Positive – 56; Negative – 645</u> <u>Spectro UK NEQAS 2008 xanto: Positive – 13; negative – 688</u></p>
Source of funding	Not stated
Limitations	Risk of bias: Serious Indirectness: None
Comments	Spectrophotometric UK national external Quality assessment service 2008 data used for pooled comparison.

1

Reference	Gee 2012⁷¹
Study type	Cross-sectional study
Study methodology	<p>Data source: patients admitted through the ED</p> <p>Recruitment: Accessed ED electronic medical records and the Department of Neurosurgery research database to identify all patients admitted from the ED with a diagnosis of SAH from January 1, 2005 to December 31, 2008.</p>
Number of patients	n = 134
Patient characteristics	<p>Age, mean (SD): Not reported</p> <p>Gender (male to female ratio): not reported</p> <p>Ethnicity: not specified</p> <p>Setting: ED</p> <p>Country: USA</p> <p>Inclusion criteria: All patients admitted to the hospital with a diagnosis of SAH</p>

Reference	Gee 2012⁷¹			
	Exclusion criteria: not specified			
Target condition(s)	SAH			
Index test(s) and reference standard	<p><u>Index test CT</u> CT scanner type from outside hospitals was not known, the CT scanner was upgraded from a 16-slice CT scanner to a 64-slice scanner in early 2005.</p> <p>Reference standard – LP CT negative cases were followed up with subsequent LP and angiographic investigation.</p> <p>Time between measurement of index test and reference standard: not specified</p>			
2x2 table		Reference standard +	Reference standard -	Total
	Index test +	131		
	Index test -	3		
	Total	134		
Statistical measures	<p><u>Index test Spectrophotometry and visual inspection when inconclusive results were considered positive</u> Sensitivity – 97% Specificity – n/a PPV – n/a NPV – n/a</p>			
Source of funding	Not reported			
Limitations	<p>Risk of bias: Very serious Indirectness: None</p>			

1
2
3

Reference	Hann 2015⁸⁵
Study type	Cohort study
Study methodology	Data source: Not reported Recruitment: Not reported
Number of patients	n = 409
Patient characteristics	Age, mean (SD): 37.8(no SD) Gender (male to female ratio): 56.2 % female Ethnicity: not specified Setting: ED at the Royal Brisbane and Women's hospital Country: Australia Inclusion criteria: All patients who received a headache related diagnosis on discharge from the ED and CSF xanthochromia investigation following a negative head CT scan. Exclusion criteria: not specified
Target condition(s)	Detection of ruptured aneurysms
Index test(s) and reference standard	<u>Index test LP (Spectrophotometry and visual inspection)</u> Spectrometry and visual inspection was reviewed for each subject. Visual inspection was performed prior to spectrometry and the appearance of both pre centrifuged and post centrifuged sample was reviewed. Visual inspection was performed prior to spectrophotometry and the appearance of both pre centrifuged and post-centrifuged (supernatant sample was reviewed. The appearance of pre-centrifuged specimen was classified as bloodstained or non-bloodstained. Visual inspection for supernatant was considered positive for xanthochromia if the appearance was described as yellow. If the pre-centrifuged specimen was bloodstained but, supernatant appearance not reported, visual inspection was considered inconclusive. A negative xanthocroic result for visual inspection was defined as colourless supernatant. Reference standard – DSA, CTA or MRA Aneurysmal SAH was defined as an angiogram evidence of vascular aneurysm within 30 days of headache presentation.

Reference	Hann 2015 ⁸⁵			
	Time between measurement of index test and reference standard: <30 days			
2×2 table CSF Spectrophotometry and visual inspection when inconclusive results considered positive		Reference standard +	Reference standard –	Total
	Index test +	6	88	94
	Index test –	0	315	315
	Total	6	403	409
2×2 table CSF Spectrophotometry and visual inspection when inconclusive results considered negative		Reference standard +	Reference standard –	Total
	Index test +	6	82	88
	Index test –	0	321	321
	Total	6	403	409
2×2 table CSF visual inspection when inconclusive results considered positive		Reference standard +	Reference standard –	Total
	Index test +	5	20	25
	Index test –	1	383	384
	Total	6	403	409
CSF 2×2 table visual inspection when inconclusive results considered negative		Reference standard +	Reference standard –	Total
	Index test +	3	4	7
	Index test –	3	399	402
	Total	6	403	409

Reference	Hann 2015⁸⁵
Statistical measures	<p><u>Index text Spectrophotometry and visual inspection when inconclusive results were considered positive</u> Sensitivity – 100% Specificity – 78.2% PPV – 6.4% NPV – 100%</p> <p><u>Index text Spectrophotometry and visual inspection when inconclusive results were considered positive</u> Sensitivity - 100% Specificity – 79.7% PPV – 6.8% NPV – 100%</p> <p><u>Index text visual inspection when inconclusive results were considered positive</u> Sensitivity – 83.3% Specificity – 95.0% PPV – 99.7% NPV – 20%</p> <p><u>Index text visual inspection when inconclusive results were considered negative</u> Sensitivity – 50.0% Specificity – 99.0% PPV – 99.2% NPV – 42.9%</p>
Source of funding	One of the authors is supported by a grant from the Queensland Emergency Medicine Research Foundation.
Limitations	Risk of bias: Serious Indirectness: None

1
2
3
4
5

Reference	Khedr 2013¹¹⁵				
Study type	Cross-sectional study				
Study methodology	Data source: n/a				
	Recruitment: Consecutive patients				
Number of patients	n = 61				
Patient characteristics	Age, mean (range): 56 (19-83)				
	Gender (male to female ratio): 51/10				
	Ethnicity: n/a				
	Setting:				
	Country: Egypt				
	Inclusion criteria: Intracranial hematoma unrelated to neoplasm; patients performed MRI (including DWI and GRE) and CT with time interval between the CT and MRI examinations 2-4 h.				
Target condition(s)	Subarachnoid haemorrhage				
Index test(s) and reference standard	<u>Index test MRI DWI</u>				
	Single shot, spin-echo, echo planar DWI sequences were obtained by applying diffusion gradients in three orthogonal directions at each slice with two diffusion weightings (b value = 0 and 900 or 1000 s/mm ²)				
	<u>Reference standard – MRI and CT</u>				
	Results were compared with conventional MRI sequences and CT, interpreted by experienced neuroradiologist.				
	Time between measurement of index test and reference standard: time interval between CT and MRI 2-4 hours.				
2x2 table		Reference standard +	Reference standard -	Total	
	Index test +	1	0	1	
	Index test -	2	58	60	
	Total	3	58	61	

Reference	Khedr 2013¹¹⁵
Statistical measures	<u>Index text – MRI(DWI)</u> Sensitivity – 33.3% Specificity – 100% PPV – 100 % NPV – 96.6%
Source of funding	<u>Not specified</u>
Limitations	Risk of bias: Serious Indirectness: None

1

Reference	Mark 2015¹³³
Study type	Retrospective chart review - multicentre cross-sectional study. Only those with a final diagnosis of SAH were included in the study analysis
Study methodology	Data source: Patients were evaluated in the 21 EDs of an integrated health delivery system between January 2007 and June 2013. The authors identified by chart review a retrospective cohort of patients diagnosed with aSAH in the setting of a normal mental status and performance of early cranial CT.
Number of patients	N = 155
Patient characteristics	Median age: 55 years Female: 122 Male: 33 Setting: multicentre; emergency department records of participating hospitals Country: USA Inclusion criteria: Patients who had an ED or hospital encounter with a diagnosis code of SAH, Hunt-Hess clinical grade of 1 or 2 at the time of ED presentation, non-contrast cranial CT imaging within six hours of headache onset, either evidence of SAH on non-contrast cranial CT or greater than five red blood cells per microliter on cerebrospinal fluid analysis, and angiographic evidence of cerebral aneurysm thought to be consistent with the clinical presentation and pattern of haemorrhage visualised on imaging, if applicable.

Reference	Mark 2015¹³³			
	Exclusion criteria: Patients were electronically excluded if they had an ICD-9 coded diagnosis of head or neck trauma within 24 hours of the index encounter, lacked continuous KFHP membership within the two weeks preceding diagnosis, were under 18 years of age or had a prior diagnosis of SAH Consecutive adult patients from the emergency departments of 10 university-affiliated urban Canadian tertiary care teaching hospitals from April 2006 to July2010.			
Target condition(s)	Subarachnoid Haemorrhage			
Index test(s) and reference standard	<p>Index test: CT <6 hours Non-contrast cranial CT imaging within six hours of headache onset. All CT examinations were performed without contrast using multi-slice cine technology (16 slice or higher). Either general radiologists or neuroradiologists made the final interpretation of CT images.</p> <p>Reference standard for presence of SAH: Final diagnosis determined by combination of subsequent investigation including Lumbar Puncture CSF + Xanthochromia investigation and angiographical imaging.</p>			
2x2 table <6 hours		Reference standard +	Reference standard -	
	Index test +	148		
	Index test -	7		
		155		
Statistical measures	<p>Imaging rule: cranial CT performed within 6 hours of headache onset. Sensitivity – 95.5% (95% CI [90.9-98.2]) Specificity – n/a +LR – n/a -LR – n/a</p>			
Source of funding	Funded by a Kaiser Permanente Northern California Community Benefits Grant			
Limitations	<p>Risk of bias: serious Indirectness: none</p>			

1

2

Reference	Mushtaq 2014¹⁵²
Study type	Cross-sectional study

Reference	Mushtaq 2014¹⁵²			
Study methodology	Data source: n/a Recruitment: n/a			
Number of patients	n = 137			
Patient characteristics	Age, mean (SD): 45.93 (9.57) Gender (male to female ratio): 96/41 Ethnicity: not specified Setting: ED of Radiology department, Nishtar hospital Multan Country: Pakistan Inclusion criteria: Patients presenting in ED with thunderclap headache			
Target condition(s)	Detection of subarachnoid haemorrhage			
Index test(s) and reference standard	<p><u>Index test – CT</u></p> <p>CT protocol included CT brain scan without contrast with axial slices. The hard copies of CT scan were interpreted by a radiologist for assessment of subarachnoid haemorrhage.</p> <p><u>Reference standard – Lumbar puncture</u></p> <p>Presence of subarachnoid haemorrhage was confirmed by cerebrospinal fluid analysis after lumbar puncture (as per operational definition).</p> <p>Time between measurement of index test and reference standard: not specified</p>			
2x2 table		Reference standard +	Reference standard –	Total

Reference	Mushtaq 2014¹⁵²			
	Index test +	95	3	98
	Index test -	16	23	39
	Total	111	26	137
Statistical measures	<u>Index text CT</u> Sensitivity – 86% Specificity – 88% PPV – 97% NPV – 59%			
Source of funding	<u>Not stated</u>			
Limitations	Risk of bias: Serious Indirectness: None			

1

Reference	Pouryahya 2020¹⁷⁰
Study type	Retrospective cross-sectional study.
Study methodology	Data source: Two resources were utilised for the data collection 1. Patients aged 18 years and over, presenting for the first time with a headache were identified by searching the ED electronic medical records (EMRs; Symphony, EMIS Health, Leeds, UK). Recruitment: Data from the pathology database was retrieved for patients who underwent LP during their ED stay.
Number of patients	n = 137
Patient characteristics	Age, mean (SD): Not reported Gender (male to female ratio): Not reported Ethnicity: not specified Setting: ED of participating hospitals Country: Australia

Reference	Pouryahya 2020¹⁷⁰			
	Inclusion criteria: Patients presenting in ED with thunderclap headache			
	Exclusion criteria: Patients under 18 years and patients who had presented with headaches before the index case.			
Target condition(s)	Detection of subarachnoid haemorrhage			
Index test(s) and reference standard	<p><u>Index test – CT</u></p> <p>Non-contrast CT performed at admission.</p> <p><u>Reference standard – Lumbar puncture</u></p> <p>A diagnosis of SAH was defined by an abnormal cerebrospinal fluid result. Positive LPs were further investigated by repeat LP, angiography, surgical intervention or follow up.</p> <p>Time between measurement of index test and reference standard: not specified</p>			
2x2 table		Reference standard +	Reference standard –	Total
	Index test +	n/a	n/a	
	Index test –	1	387	388
	Total	1	387	388
Statistical measures	<p><u>Index test CT</u></p> <p>Sensitivity – n/a Specificity – n/a</p> <p>PPV – n/a</p> <p>NPV – 99.7%</p>			
Source of funding	<u>Not stated</u>			
Limitations	<p>Risk of bias: Serious – only those with a negative CT were included in the study analysis.</p> <p>Indirectness: None</p>			

1
2

Reference	Perry 2006¹⁶⁴
Study type	Prospective cross-sectional study
Study methodology	Data source: n/a Recruitment: CSF samples from consecutive patients undergoing LP to rule out SAH from July 2002 to January 2004
Number of patients	n = 220
Patient characteristics	Age, mean (SD): 42 (16) Gender (male to female ratio): 100/120 Ethnicity: not stated Setting: This study was a planned sub-study of an ongoing multi-centre study at 6 Canadian tertiary care EDs of alert, neurologically intact acute headache patients. Three of the 6 sites with a combined annual census of 160 000 visits, participated in this sub-study. The study was set in 3 university affiliated tertiary care emergency departments. Country: Canada Inclusion criteria: Alert patients at least 15 years of age with a chief complaint of nontraumatic acute headache or syncope associated with a headache. Alert was defined as a Glasgow Coma Scale score of 15. Nontraumatic was defined as the absence of falls or direct trauma to the head in the previous 7 days. Acute was defined as an interval of _1 hour from headache onset to peak intensity, and an interval of 14 days from headache onset to presentation. Exclusion criteria: (1) history of 3 or more recurrent headaches of the same character and intensity as the presenting headache over a period of _6 months, (2) referred from other centres with a confirmed SAH by either CT or LP, (3) returned for reassessment of the same headache if already investigated with both CT and LP, (4) papilledema, (5) new focal neurological deficits, (6) previous diagnosis of cerebral aneurysm or SAH, (7) previous diagnosis of a brain neoplasm, or (8) known hydrocephalus.

Reference	Perry 2006¹⁶⁴			
Target condition(s)	Detection of subarachnoid haemorrhage			
Index test(s) and reference standard	<p><u>Index test LP spectrophotometry</u></p> <p>Four different definitions of positive spectrophotometry were selected a priori: (1) Traditional: an optical density ≥ 0.023 at a wavelength of 415 nm⁹; (2) Chalmers and Kiley: net bilirubin absorption ≥ 0.015 positive, 0.010 to 0.015 borderline using absorbances at 415 nm and 440 nm relative to a baseline joining absorbances at 530 nm and 360 nm¹²; (3) Chalmers revised: an optical density ≥ 0.014 at 476 nm¹³; (4) United Kingdom National External Quality Assurance Service (UK NEQAS) based on net bilirubin and oxyhaemoglobin absorbances at 476 nm and 415 nm, respectively, relative to a baseline joining the 530 nm and 360 nm absorbances</p> <p><u>Reference standard – CT/LP + angiography ; $>5 \times 10^6$ red blood cells/L in the final CSF tube; positive angiography</u></p> <p>CT interpretations were verified by a radiologist or neuroradiologist with access to routine clinical information as part of usual care, and were blinded to the conduct of the study. The time of onset was compared with the time of LP to calculate the time interval from headache onset to LP.</p> <p>SAH was defined by (1) subarachnoid blood on CT, (2) $>5 \times 10^6$ red blood cells/L in the final CSF tube and positive angiography, or (3) visible xanthochromia in CSF and positive angiography. All subjects lacking a normal CT and LP were telephoned at 30 days.</p> <p>Time between measurement of index test and reference standard: unclear</p>			
2x2 table (visual inspection)		Reference standard +	Reference standard -	Total
	Index test +	2	6	8
	Index test -	2	210	212
	Total	4	216	220
2x2 table (traditional)		Reference standard +	Reference standard -	Total
	Index test +	4	153	157
	Index test -	0	63	63
	Total	4	216	220
2x2 table (Chalmers and Kiley)		Reference standard +	Reference standard -	Total
	Index test +	0	24	24
	Index test -	4	192	196
	Total	4	216	220

Reference	Perry 2006 ¹⁶⁴			
2×2 table (Chalmers revisited)		Reference standard +	Reference standard -	Total
	Index test +	4	153	n/a
	Index test -	0	63	n/a
	Total	4	216	220
2×2 table (UK NEQAS)		Reference standard +	Reference standard -	Total
	Index test +	4	37	41
	Index test -	0	179	179
	Total	4	216	220
Statistical measures	<p><u>Index text Xanthochromia detection – Visual inspection</u> Sensitivity - 50% Specificity – 97%</p> <p><u>Index text Xanthochromia detection – Traditional</u> Sensitivity – 100% Specificity – 29%</p> <p><u>Index text Xanthochromia detection –Chalmers and Kiley</u> Sensitivity – 0% Specificity – 89%</p> <p><u>Index text Xanthochromia detection – Chalmers revisited</u> Sensitivity – 100% Specificity – 29%</p> <p><u>Index text Xanthochromia detection – UK NEQAS</u> Sensitivity – 100% Specificity – 83%</p>			
Source of funding	This study was supported by the following sources: The Ontario Ministry of Health and Long Term Care, the physicians of Ontario through the Physician’s Services Foundation, the Canadian Institutes for Health Research. Dr Perry is a Career Scientist funded by the Ontario Ministry of Health and Dr Stiell holds a distinguished Scientist award from the Canadian Institutes for Health Research.			
Limitations	Risk of bias: Serious			

Reference	Perry 2006¹⁶⁴
	Indirectness: None

1

Reference	Perry 2011¹⁶⁶
Study type	Prospective cross-sectional study
Study methodology	Data source: n/a Recruitment: Consecutive patients
Number of patients	n = 3123
Patient characteristics	Age, mean (SD): 45.1 (no SD) Gender (male to female ratio): Ethnicity: N/A Setting: 11 tertiary care emergency departments across Canada, 2000-9. Country: Canada Inclusion criteria: Neurologically intact adults with a new acute headache peaking in intensity within one hour of onset in whom a computed tomography was ordered by the treating physician to rule out subarachnoid haemorrhage. Exclusion criteria: patients with onset of headache more than 14 days previously; recurrent headaches (three or more headaches of similar character and intensity as presenting headache); transfer from another hospital with confirmed subarachnoid haemorrhage; focal neurological deficits; papilledema; or history of subarachnoid haemorrhage, aneurysm, ventricular shunt, or brain neoplasm
Target condition(s)	Detection of subarachnoid haemorrhage
Index test(s) and reference standard	<u>Index test - CT</u> Computed tomography was ordered at the discretion of the treating physician, who was aware of the clinical decision rule study but was advised not to alter usual care because of the study. All computed tomography scanners were third generation, multi-slice scanners (from 4 to 320 slices/rotation). The protocols at the beginning of the study (2000-2) used 5 mm slices for the posterior fossa and 10 mm for the remainder of the brain. Since 2002, all sites adopted 5-7.5 mm cuts for the brain with 2.5-5 mm for the posterior fossa

Reference	Perry 2011¹⁶⁶																			
2x2 table	<p><u>Reference standard</u> Lumbar puncture was performed at the discretion of the treating physician, with consent from the patient, according to usual practice. Local laboratory technicians unaware of the study assessed the cerebrospinal fluid for xanthochromia by visual comparison against white paper</p> <p>Time between measurement of index test and reference standard: not reported</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Reference standard +</th> <th>Reference standard -</th> <th>Total</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Index test +</td> <td>223</td> <td>0</td> <td>223</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Index test -</td> <td>7</td> <td>2892</td> <td>2899</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td>240</td> <td>2892</td> <td>3132</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Reference standard +	Reference standard -	Total	Index test +	223	0	223	Index test -	7	2892	2899	Total	240	2892	3132
	Reference standard +	Reference standard -	Total																	
Index test +	223	0	223																	
Index test -	7	2892	2899																	
Total	240	2892	3132																	
Statistical measures	<p><u>Patients that SAH was detected rather than total SAH detected</u></p> <p>All patients <u>Index text CT</u> Sensitivity - 92.9% Specificity – 100% PPV – 100% NPV – 99.4 % LR(+) – infinity LR(-) – 0.07 (0.05 to 0.11)</p> <p>Scan ≤6 hours from headache onset <u>Index text CT</u> Sensitivity – 100% Specificity – 100% PPV – 100% NPV – 100% LR(+) – infinity LR(-) – 0.00 (0.00 to 0.02)</p> <p>Scan ≥6 hours from headache onset <u>Index text CT</u> Sensitivity – 85.7% Specificity – 100% PPV – 100% NPV – 92.2</p>																			

Reference	Perry 2011¹⁶⁶
	LR(+) – infinity LR(-) – 0.14 (0.14 to 0.17)
Source of funding	<u>Not specified</u>
Limitations	Risk of bias: Serious Indirectness: None

1

2

Reference	Perry 2015¹⁶³
Study type	Cross-sectional study. Sub-study of multicentre cohort study
Study methodology	Data source: n/a Recruitment: n/a
Number of patients	n = 641
Patient characteristics	Age, mean (SD): normal LP result- 41.6(15.5); abnormal LP result 45.1 (16.2) Gender (male to female ratio): 745/994 Ethnicity: not specified Setting: 12 Canadian academic emergency departments, from November 2000 to December 2009. Country: Canada Inclusion criteria: Alert patients aged over 15 with an acute non-traumatic headache who underwent lumbar puncture to rule out subarachnoid haemorrhage.

Reference	Perry 2015¹⁶³			
	Exclusion criteria: if presented more than 14 days after the onset of headache; had recurrent headaches; were transferred from another hospital with a confirmed sub-arachnoid haemorrhage; and had focal neurological deficits, papilledema, or a history of subarachnoid haemorrhage, aneurysm, ventricular shunt, or brain neoplasm.			
Target condition(s)	Detection of subarachnoid haemorrhage			
Index test(s) and reference standard	<p><u>Index test LP (risk threshold low risk of xanthochromia and low risk of xanthochromia)</u> Cerebrospinal fluid analysis of the final tube of cerebrospinal fluid and/or xanthochromia in one or more tubes. Negative subarachnoid haemorrhage as red blood cells < 2000 × 10⁶ /L in cerebrospinal fluid and no xanthochromia Positive as ≥ 2000 × 10⁶ red blood cells/L or xanthochromia. The decision of whether a lumbar puncture was warranted and when it was performed was at the discretion of the treating physician.</p> <p><u>Reference standard – CT</u> Computed tomography was performed at the discretion of the treating physician.</p> <p>Time between measurement of index test and reference standard: N/A</p>			
2×2 table Patients with abnormal LP results		Reference standard +	Reference standard –	Total
	Index test +	15	55	70
	Index test –	0	571	571
	Total	15	626	641
Statistical measures	<u>Index test LP</u> Sensitivity (of risk threshold) – 100% (CI 74.7-100.0%) Specificity (of risk threshold) – 91.2% (CI 88.6-93.3%) PPV – 21.4% (CI 12.9-33.2%) NPV – 100% (CI 99.2-100.0%) LR(+) – 11.4% (8.8-14.6%) LR(-) – 0 (NA) AUC – 0.948			

Reference	Perry 2015¹⁶³
Source of funding	This research was funded by the Canadian Institutes of Health Research (grants: 67107, 153742), the Ontario Ministry of Health and Long Term Care, and the physicians of Ontario through the Physician's Services Incorporated Foundation (01–39). JPP is supported by a Canadian Institutes of Health Research New Investigator Award and was previously supported as a career scientist by the Ontario Ministry of Health. IGS is a distinguished professor and university health research chair, University of Ottawa. CH is supported by a Canadian Institutes of Health Research New Investigator Award and was previously supported by a Mentored Clinician Scientist Award from the Vancouver Coastal Health Research Institute.
Limitations	Risk of bias: Serious Indirectness: None
Comments	All "0" values were replaced with "0.2" to allow for meta-analysis using Winbugs

1

Reference	Stewart 2014¹⁹⁰
Study type	Retrospective cross-sectional study
Study methodology	Data source: patient records from a large city teaching hospital
Number of patients	N = 244
Patient characteristics	<p>Mean age (range) : 48.5 years (18-87)</p> <p>Female: 144 Male: 100</p> <p>Setting: Two hospitals (Torbay Hospital & Royal Devon and Exeter Hospital) Country: United Kingdom</p> <p>Inclusion criteria: Radiological coding of SAH (i.e., patients with CT head reported as being positive for SAH/subarachnoid blood); LPs performed to exclude SAH (all LP samples processed for xanthochromia performed during the study period were examined); Medical discharge coding of SAH</p> <p>Exclusion criteria: patients aged less than 18 years and those who had sustained traumatic haemorrhages; hospital notes were reviewed to exclude those cases in which a diagnosis of SAH was not suspected in the differential diagnosis</p>
Target condition(s)	Subarachnoid haemorrhage

Reference	Stewart 2014¹⁹⁰				
Index test(s) and reference standard	<p>Index test: Patients with CT head reported as being positive for SAH/subarachnoid blood. One of two modern CT scanners using slip-ring technology, and either four or six slices per second, were used; a GE Light Speed 64-slice, or a Siemens Somatom 16-slice with 2.5 mm slices as standard protocol. All final reports were issued by a consultant radiologist (although initial reporting was often by a radiology registrar) and were reported as positive, negative or inconclusive (equivocal) for subarachnoid blood. (65 patients had a SAH; 57 patients had CT scan within 12 hours, 31 were scanned within 6 hours but prognostic data for this group not clear)</p> <p>Reference test: All LP samples processed for xanthochromia performed during the study period were examined. CSF was analysed by spectrophotometry in accordance with national guidelines to be reported as one of four results: (1) consistent with SAH (positive), (2) no evidence to support SAH (negative), (3) inconclusive, (4) unable to interpret. Those patients in the latter two categories (equivocal LPs) were followed-up to identify the result of any further relevant investigation performed to date within the region (notably CT angiography or MR angiography). Timing of LP not stated within paper.</p>				
2x2 table		SAH diagnosed	SAH not diagnosed	Total	The performance of CT alone versus gold standard of CT plus LP (with angiography if LP equivocal)
	CT positive	61	3	64	
	CT negative	4	158	162	
	Total	65	161	226	
Statistical measures	<p>Sensitivity – 93.8% (CI 84-98%) Specificity – 98% (CI 93-99%) Positive predictive value – 95.3% (calculated by Review Manager) Negative predictive value – 97.5% (calculated by Review Manager)</p>				
Source of funding	Funding not stated				
Limitations	<p>One patients CT was equivocal and was excluded from analysis. In the CT negative group:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> further LP failed in 10 patients (due to technical difficulty, insufficient sample or patient refusal) and excluded from analysis 9 had equivocal LP; of which 5 were negative after subsequent CT or MR angiography, but excluded from the analysis as not ‘true negatives’ as tested by the gold standard of negative CT and LP). 2 of the equivocal LP were not tested further and could not be included in the analysis. <p>Risk of Bias - serious Indirectness - none</p>				
Comments	Also reported diagnostic accuracy of CT when performed within 12 h of ictus				

Reference	Wood 2005²¹³
Study type	Retrospective cross-sectional study
Study methodology	Data source: not reported Recruitment: consecutive
Number of patients	n = 253
Patient characteristics	Age, mean (SD): Not specified Gender (male to female ratio): Not specified Ethnicity: Not specified Setting: princess Alexandra Hospital Brisbane Australia Country: Australia Inclusion criteria: patients undergoing lumbar puncture after normal cranial CT scan with a possible diagnosis of spontaneous SAH patients were identified from a hospital laboratory database of all spectrophotometry tests for CSF xanthochromia this test is performed routinely on all CSF samples from patients with possible diagnosis of SAH Exclusion criteria: All patients not undergoing both CT scan and lumbar puncture comma or patients with evidence of SAH on CT were excluded.
Target condition(s)	Detection of subarachnoid haemorrhage
Index test(s) and reference standard	<u>Index test LP</u> Lumbar puncture CSF - the erythrocyte counts in the submitted specimens were recorded for each patient, together with the laboratory report of the macroscopic appearance of the original and centrifuged samples. The degree of xanthochromia on spectrophotometry is expressed as xanthochromic index. And this result was recorded in every case. Only patients with CSF taken at

Reference	Wood 2005²¹³			
	<p>lumbar puncture during their initial presentation were included in the analysis. Patients with post-treatment specimens from CSF drains or shunts were excluded</p> <p><u>Reference standard – CT, angiography</u> Patient case records were reviewed retrospectively, together with CT scan, angiography, CSF results. The clinical history and examination findings were recorded comma together with the treating Physician’s differential diagnosis. Patients were assessed as having potential diagnosis of SSAH if there was a history of sudden onset or unusually severe headache, abrupt loss of consciousness, Meningism or if it was otherwise documented by the treating doctor as a suspect diagnosis. Patients in whom SAH did not enter the differential diagnosis where excluded. The CT scan images were available, where reviewed by the principle investigator, together with the official radiologist’s report of the scan in all cases. Similarly, the results of subsequence angiographic studies were recorded. The timing of the CT scan in relation to the onset of symptoms was recorded for each patient. CT scans performed within 24-hour of ictus were classified as early. Scans performed beyond this time were classified as delayed.</p> <p>Diagnosis – Patients were assessed as having a potential diagnosis if there was a history sudden onset or unusually severe headache, abrupt loss of consciousness, meningism, or if it was otherwise documented by the treating doctor as a suspect diagnosis.</p> <p>Time between measurement of index test and reference standard: not specified</p>			
2x2 table		Reference standard +	Reference standard -	Total
	Index test +	2	59	61
	Index test -	0	179	179
	Total	2	238	240
Statistical measures	<p><u>Index text LP spectrophotometry (XI)</u> Sensitivity – 100% Specificity -75% PPV -3.3% NPV – 100%</p>			

Reference	Wood 2005²¹³
Source of funding	<u>Not stated</u>
Limitations	Risk of bias: Serious Indirectness: None
Comments	All "0" values were replaced with "0.2" to allow for meta-analysis using Winbugs

1

D.2.2 Diagnostic strategies

Reference	Backes 2012¹⁵
Study type	Cross-sectional study
Study methodology	Data source: Patients were retrieved from 2 prospective databases
Number of patients	n = 250
Patient characteristics	Age: 48 (17-88) Gender (male to female ratio): 83/167 Setting: University Medical Centre Utrecht, the Netherlands Country: Netherlands Inclusion criteria: all patients presenting to our emergency department between January 1, 2005, and January 1, 2012, with a clinical suspicion of non-traumatic SAH and a normal level of consciousness (defined as Glasgow Coma scale score of 15). The first database included consecutive patients with confirmed SAH and the second included all patients receiving lumbar puncture with CSF spectrophotometry Exclusion criteria: (1) Glasgow Coma scale score ≤ 14 ; (2) referral from another hospital with a confirmed diagnosis of SAH; (3) unknown time of ictus; (4) focal deficits at presentation; (5) >14 days between ictus and diagnostic work-up; (6) age younger than 16 years; and (7) lumbar puncture in the month before presentation.
Target condition(s)	Suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage

Reference	Backes 2012¹⁵																																
Index test(s) and reference standard	<p><u>Index test:</u> All patients were scanned with a modern 16 to 256 slices per rotation multi-detector row third-generation scanner with a slice thickness of 5 mm. All scans were interpreted by experienced neuro-radiologists. Patients were stratified into head CT \leq 6 hours after ictus (n=137), head CT \geq 6 after ictus (n=113). Data regarding time of ictus and time of head CT were extracted from electronic patient files.</p> <p><u>Reference standard:</u> If the CT scan does not reveal a diagnosis, then a lumbar puncture is performed for CSF analysis at least 12 hours after ictus. The CSF was protected from (day) light in aluminium foil and centrifuged at 1500 rotations per minute during 10 minutes. The supernatant was stored at 4°C until analysis. The CSF was analysed using visual inspection and absorption spectrophotometry for the presence of bilirubin. Spectrophotometry was performed with a Beckman DU 650 spectrophotometer (Beckman Coulter). The diagnosis of SAH was made if plain head CT scan showed blood in the subarachnoid space or if CSF spectrophotometry was positive for bilirubin, which was defined as an absorption level 0.05 at wavelength 458 nm.</p>																																
2 x 2 table	<p><u>CT scan \leq 6 hours</u></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th><u>SAH positive</u></th> <th><u>SAH negative</u></th> <th><u>Total</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><u>CT positive</u></td> <td><u>68</u></td> <td><u>0</u></td> <td><u>68</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>CT negative</u></td> <td><u>1</u></td> <td><u>68</u></td> <td><u>69</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>Total</u></td> <td><u>69</u></td> <td><u>69</u></td> <td><u>137</u></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><u>CT scan \geq 6 hours</u></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th><u>SAH positive</u></th> <th><u>SAH negative</u></th> <th><u>Total</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><u>CT positive</u></td> <td><u>37</u></td> <td><u>0</u></td> <td><u>37</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>CT negative</u></td> <td><u>5</u></td> <td><u>71</u></td> <td><u>76</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>Total</u></td> <td><u>42</u></td> <td><u>71</u></td> <td><u>113</u></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		<u>SAH positive</u>	<u>SAH negative</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>CT positive</u>	<u>68</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>68</u>	<u>CT negative</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>68</u>	<u>69</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>69</u>	<u>69</u>	<u>137</u>		<u>SAH positive</u>	<u>SAH negative</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>CT positive</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>CT negative</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>71</u>	<u>76</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>71</u>	<u>113</u>
	<u>SAH positive</u>	<u>SAH negative</u>	<u>Total</u>																														
<u>CT positive</u>	<u>68</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>68</u>																														
<u>CT negative</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>68</u>	<u>69</u>																														
<u>Total</u>	<u>69</u>	<u>69</u>	<u>137</u>																														
	<u>SAH positive</u>	<u>SAH negative</u>	<u>Total</u>																														
<u>CT positive</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>37</u>																														
<u>CT negative</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>71</u>	<u>76</u>																														
<u>Total</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>71</u>	<u>113</u>																														
Statistical measures	<p><u>Index test CT scan:</u> % Sensitivity (95%CI): \leq 6 hours: 98.5 (92.1–100); $>$6 hours: 90.0 (76.3–97.2) % Specificity(95%CI): \leq 6 hours: 100 (94.8–100); $>$6 hours: 100 (95.1–100) PPV(95%CI): \leq 6 hours: 100 (94.6–100); $>$6 hours: 100 (90.3–100) NPV(95%CI): \leq 6 hours: 98.6 (92.3–100); $>$6 hours: 94.8 (87.2–98.6)</p>																																
Source of funding	Not stated																																
Limitations	<p>Risk of bias: Serious Indirectness: none</p>																																

Reference	Backes 2012¹⁵
Comments	The authors have considered other conditions aside from SAH within their calculations within their analysis (perimesencephalic haemorrhage, arterio-venous malformation, idiopathic headache, viral meningitis, migraine, sinusitis, postcoital headache, bacterial meningitis, viral encephalitis, retinal haemorrhage, medication induced headache)

1

Reference	Blok 2015²¹
Study type	Cross-sectional study
Study methodology	Data source: consecutive series of patients in 11 non-academic hospitals in the Netherlands
Number of patients	N = 760
Patient characteristics	<p>Median age (range): 45 years (17-87)</p> <p>Female: 466 Male: 294</p> <p>Setting: non-academic hospitals in the Netherlands</p> <p>Country: Netherlands</p> <p>Inclusion criteria: patients presenting between January 2007 and January 2013 with spontaneous acute headache suspected of SAH, who had a head CT scan within 6 hours after headache onset that was reported negative for the presence of subarachnoid blood by a staff radiologist, and subsequent CSF spectrophotometry. Patients were also included with a CT initially being reported negative for the presence of SAH, but subsequently judged positive after positive CSF spectrophotometry became available.</p> <p>Exclusion criteria: (1) Glasgow Coma Scale score ≤ 14 at presentation, (2) unknown time of ictus, (3) age 16 years or younger, and (4) lumbar puncture performed earlier than 12 hours after headache onset.</p>
Target condition(s)	Suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage
Index test(s) and reference standard	<p><u>Index test</u>: CT scan within 6 hours (n=760). Two experienced neuroradiologists and one experienced stroke neurologist from 2 academic tertiary care hospitals independently reviewed all admission CT scans of patients with a positive finding of bilirubin according to the local CSF analysis protocol. The reviewers of the head CTs were blinded for any clinical or radiologic follow-up information.</p> <p><u>Reference standard</u>: Lumbar puncture CSF was analysed by spectrophotometry and interpreted according to local criteria. Time points of lumbar puncture not specified. The CSF results of 52 patients were initially considered positive for SAH by local spectrophotometric criteria.</p>

Reference	Blok 2015²¹
Statistical measures	<u>Index test CT scan:</u> Negative predictive value: 99.9% (95% CI 99.3 – 100.0%)
Source of funding	No targeted funding reported
Limitations	Risk of bias: serious Indirectness: none
Comments	3) Paper reports 11 false negatives from CT scan which were not re-evaluated 4) Diagnosis of aneurysmal SAH was based on the presence of red blood cells in CSF but without xanthochromia For patients with CSF results that were initially interpreted as positive for SAH by local criteria and a negative head CT on independent review, the results of additional cerebrovascular imaging were obtained, and the patients' hospital records were reviewed for readmissions for SAH. For patients in whom an aneurysm was found on vascular imaging, the aneurysm was considered an incidental, unruptured aneurysm if the initial CSF results were considered falsely positive based on one of the following criteria: (1) the sample contained ,100 3 106/L red blood cells in CSF,8 (2) an alternative explanation for the positive CSF result was found, or (3) a second method of CSF spectrophotometric analysis showed negative results; for example, bilirubin-excess value 0.24 (>0.20 is abnormal), but absorption units at 450 to 460 nm <0.05.

1

Reference	Cortnum 2010⁴⁵
Study type	Cross-sectional study
Study methodology	Data source: database from major Danish university hospital
Number of patients	N = 499
Patient characteristics	Patient demographic details not specified within the article Setting: Neurosurgical unit Country: Denmark Inclusion criteria: All patients referred to neurosurgical unit of Aalborg University Hospital from January 2000 to December 2005 on suspicion of SAH or with verified SAH.
Target condition(s)	Subarachnoid haemorrhage

Reference	Cortnum 2010⁴⁵					
Index test(s) and reference standard	<p><u>Index test:</u> CT scan All patients had a CT scan of the head performed. If the CT scan was positive for SAH, the patients subsequently had angiography studies performed and were allocated to appropriate treatment. Throughout the study period a range of different CT scanners were used at our institution and referring hospitals. All scanners used were considered contemporary standard equipment at the time. CT scan < 1 day n = 364 CT scan 2 days n = 28 CT scan 3 days n = 22 CT scan 4 – 7 days n = 55 CT scan > 1 week n = 30</p> <p><u>Reference test:</u> Lumbar puncture Patients with a negative CT scan had a lumbar puncture done. Cerebral spinal fluid was sent to the laboratory for cell counts and all samples were analysed for xanthochromia by spectrophotometry. Lumbar punctures were done no earlier than 12 hours after onset of symptoms.</p>					
Statistical measures	Time	Diagnosis by CT scan	Diagnosis by LP	Negative CT Negative LP	Sensitivity %	Specificity %
	< 1 day	243	0	121	100	100
	2 days	14	0	14	100	100
	3 days	5	0	17	100	100
	4 – 7 days	25	1	29	96	100
	>1 week	8	0	22	-	-
Source of funding	Source of funding not stated					
Limitations	Risk of bias: serious Indirectness: Serious – indirect reference standard used; positive CT not reviewed further – only LP in CT negative cases, no angiography or further investigation					

1

2

Reference	Mark 2013¹³²
Study type	Matched case – control study (Patients with a diagnosis of subarachnoid haemorrhage as determined by lumbar puncture after a negative cranial CT result were screened for inclusion. A matched control cohort was selected among patients with a diagnosis of headache after negative cranial CT and lumbar puncture results)
Study methodology	Data source: databases from 21 emergency departments from 2000 to 2011

Reference	Mark 2013¹³²
Number of patients	N = 55 (case) N = 168 (control)
Patient characteristics	<p>Mean age (SD, range): Case:52 (15, 22-92); Control: 48 (17, 18-87)</p> <p>Female: 159 Male: 64</p> <p>Setting: 21 emergency departments at Northern California Kaiser Permanente Hospitals</p> <p>Country: USA</p> <p>Inclusion criteria: Patients were aged >18 years, CT without evidence of subarachnoid blood by final documented radiologist interpretation, normal documented neurologic examination result (aside from isolated single cranial nerve deficits), greater than 5 RBCs per microliter of cerebrospinal fluid, and at least 1 of the following criteria as evidence of subarachnoid haemorrhage: presence of xanthochromia on visual inspection of cerebrospinal fluid, angiographic evidence of cerebral aneurysm or arteriovenous malformation, or subsequent cranial imaging (such as magnetic resonance imaging [MRI]) demonstrating subarachnoid haemorrhage performed within 48 hours after the index lumbar puncture.</p> <p>Controls were matched to cases by year and presenting ED in a ratio of 3 controls for every case, in an attempt to control for variations in ED practice and CT technology over time. The primary inclusion criterion was a documented concern for subarachnoid haemorrhage in the emergency physician chart according to the presenting complaints.</p> <p>Exclusion criteria: Cases were excluded from the study if patients had a known untreated cerebral aneurysm or arteriovenous malformation, underwent lumbar puncture before CT, or had documentation of head trauma occurring within the 4 weeks before the index presentation.</p> <p>Exclusion criteria for controls were identical to those of cases, with the addition of the following: microbiologic evidence of infection in cerebrospinal fluid samples (by culture, antigen testing, or polymerase chain reaction testing), presumed immunocompromised status (known infection with HIV, solid organ transplant recipient, active hematologic cancer, active chemotherapy, or steroid use of 10 mg prednisone equivalents per day for 4 weeks or more), more than 5 RBCs or WBCs per microliter of cerebrospinal fluid, or the presence of visible cerebrospinal fluid xanthochromia.</p>

Reference	Mark 2013 ¹³²
Target condition(s)	Subarachnoid Haemorrhage
Index test(s) and reference standard	<p>CT scan: (n=55) patients had a CT scan completed on admission to the emergency department for suspected subarachnoid haemorrhage. CT examinations were performed with either single-slice helical scanning technology or, in the majority of cases, multi-slice cine technology (i.e., fifth- and sixth-generation CT). Written reports and physical or digital copies of radiology studies (when available) were examined to determine the computed tomogram manufacturer and model and protocol used. Protocols varied between medical centres and over time, with supratentorial imaging slice thickness ranging from 5 to 10 mm and posterior fossa slice thickness ranging from 2.5 to 7 mm.</p> <p>Lumbar puncture: All of the patients with negative CT scan for SAH went on to have a lumbar puncture (timing of procedure unclear). Cerebrospinal fluid analysis with greater than 5 red blood cells per microliter were sought within the LP results.</p>
Statistical measures	<p>Imaging rule: cranial CT performed within 6 hours of headache onset.</p> <p>External validation of the imaging rule revealed less than 100% sensitivity; 11 patients with subarachnoid haemorrhage had a negative cranial CT result within 6 hours of headache onset.</p>
Source of funding	Not reported
Limitations	<p>Risk of bias: serious Indirectness: none</p>

1

Reference	Mark 2015 ¹³³
Study type	Retrospective chart review - multicentre cross-sectional study. Only those with a final diagnosis of SAH were included in the study analysis
Study methodology	Data source: Patients were evaluated in the 21 EDs of an integrated health delivery system between January 2007 and June 2013. The authors identified by chart review a retrospective cohort of patients diagnosed with aSAH in the setting of a normal mental status and performance of early cranial CT.
Number of patients	N = 155
Patient characteristics	<p>Median age: 55 years</p> <p>Female: 122 Male: 33</p> <p>Setting: multicentre; emergency department records of participating hospitals</p>

Reference	Mark 2015¹³³			
	<p>Country: USA</p> <p>Inclusion criteria: Patients who had an ED or hospital encounter with a diagnosis code of SAH, Hunt-Hess clinical grade of 1 or 2 at the time of ED presentation, non-contrast cranial CT imaging within six hours of headache onset, either evidence of SAH on non-contrast cranial CT or greater than five red blood cells per microliter on cerebrospinal fluid analysis, and angiographic evidence of cerebral aneurysm thought to be consistent with the clinical presentation and pattern of haemorrhage visualised on imaging, if applicable.</p> <p>Exclusion criteria: Patients were electronically excluded if they had an ICD-9 coded diagnosis of head or neck trauma within 24 hours of the index encounter, lacked continuous KFHP membership within the two weeks preceding diagnosis, were under 18 years of age or had a prior diagnosis of SAH Consecutive adult patients from the emergency departments of 10 university-affiliated urban Canadian tertiary care teaching hospitals from April 2006 to July2010.</p>			
Target condition(s)	Subarachnoid Haemorrhage			
Index test(s) and reference standard	<p>Index test: CT <6 hours Non-contrast cranial CT imaging within six hours of headache onset. All CT examinations were performed without contrast using multi-slice cine technology (16 slice or higher). Either general radiologists or neuroradiologists made the final interpretation of CT images.</p> <p>Reference standard for presence of SAH: Final diagnosis determined by combination of subsequent investigation including Lumbar Puncture CSF + Xanthochromia investigation and angiographical imaging.</p>			
2x2 table <6 hours		Reference standard +	Reference standard -	
	Index test +	148		
	Index test -	7		
		155		
Statistical measures	<p>Imaging rule: cranial CT performed within 6 hours of headache onset. Sensitivity – 95.5% (95% CI [90.9-98.2]) Specificity – n/a +LR – n/a -LR – n/a</p>			
Source of funding	Funded by a Kaiser Permanente Northern California Community Benefits Grant			

Reference	Mark 2015 ¹³³
Limitations	Risk of bias: serious Indirectness: none

1

2

Reference	Perry 2011 ¹⁶⁶
Study type	Prospective cross-sectional
Study methodology	Data source: prospective cohort of patients
Number of patients	n = 3132
Patient characteristics	<p>Mean (SD) Age: 45.1 (17.1)</p> <p>Gender (male to female ratio): 1243/1889</p> <p>Setting: 11 university affiliated tertiary care teaching hospitals</p> <p>Country: Canada</p> <p>Inclusion criteria: Alert patients aged over 15 who presented with non-traumatic acute headache or with syncope associated with headache and underwent emergency head computed tomography as part of their diagnostic investigation. We defined “alert” as a Glasgow coma score of 15 (scale ranges from 3 to 15, with 15 being normal), “non-traumatic” as no falls or direct trauma to the head in the previous seven days, and “acute” as headache reaching maximum intensity in less than one hour after onset.</p> <p>Exclusion criteria: onset of headache more than 14 days previously; recurrent headaches (three or more headaches of similar character and intensity as presenting headache); transfer from another hospital with confirmed subarachnoid haemorrhage; focal neurological deficits; papilloedema; or history of subarachnoid haemorrhage, aneurysm, ventricular shunt, or brain neoplasm.</p>
Target condition(s)	Subarachnoid haemorrhage
Index test(s) and reference standard	<p><u>Index test:</u> All computed tomography scanners were third generation, multi-slice scanners (from 4 to 320 slices/rotation). The protocols at the beginning of the study (2000-2) used 5 mm slices for the posterior fossa and 10 mm for the remainder of the brain. Since 2002, all sites</p>

Reference	Perry 2011¹⁶⁶			
	<p>adopted 5-7.5 mm cuts for the brain with 2.5-5 mm for the posterior fossa. Patients were stratified into CT head ≤6 hours (n=953) or CT head >6 hours (n=2179)</p> <p><u>Reference standard:</u> Lumbar puncture was performed at the discretion of the treating physician, with consent from the patient, according to usual practice. Local laboratory technicians unaware of the study assessed the cerebrospinal fluid for xanthochromia by visual comparison against white paper. Not all patients with normal results on computed tomography underwent lumbar puncture. Overall, the group of patients undergoing lumbar puncture was a slightly higher risk group than those without. (Timing of LP not specified)</p> <p>Patients were deemed to be positive for subarachnoid haemorrhage if they had any of subarachnoid blood identified on unenhanced head computed tomography; visible xanthochromia in the cerebrospinal fluid; or red blood cells (>5×10⁶/L) in the final tube of cerebrospinal fluid collected and an aneurysm identified on cerebral angiography (digital subtraction, computed tomography, or magnetic resonance angiography).</p>			
2x2 table <6 hours		Reference standard +	Reference standard -	
	Index test +	121	0	121
	Index test -	0	832	832
		121	832	953
2x2 table >6 hours		Reference standard +	Reference standard -	
	Index test +	102	76	178
	Index test -	17	1984	2001
		119	2060	2179
Statistical measures	<p><u>Index test CT scan:</u> % Sensitivity (95%CI): ≤ 6 hours: 100 (97.0 to 100.0); >6 hours: 85.7 (78.3 to 90.9) % Specificity (95%CI): ≤ 6 hours: 100 (99.5 to 100); >6 hours: 100 (99.8 to 100) PPV (95%CI): ≤ 6 hours: 100 (96.9 to 100); >6 hours: 100 (96.3 to 100) NPV (95%CI): ≤ 6 hours: 100 (99.5 to 100); >6 hours: 99.2 (98.7 to 99.5)</p>			
Source of funding	Not stated			
Limitations	Risk of bias: serious Indirectness: none			

1

Reference	Stewart 2014¹⁹⁰
Study type	Cross-sectional study
Study methodology	Data source: patient records from a large city teaching hospital.
Number of patients	N = 244
Patient characteristics	<p>Mean age (range) : 48.5 years (18-87)</p> <p>Female: 144 Male: 100</p> <p>Setting: Two hospitals (Torbay Hospital & Royal Devon and Exeter Hospital)</p> <p>Country: United Kingdom</p> <p>Inclusion criteria: Radiological coding of SAH (i.e. patients with CT head reported as being positive for SAH/subarachnoid blood); LPs performed to exclude SAH (all LP samples processed for xanthochromia performed during the study period were examined); Medical discharge coding of SAH</p> <p>Exclusion criteria: patients aged less than 18 years and those who had sustained traumatic haemorrhages; hospital notes were reviewed to exclude those cases in which a diagnosis of SAH was not suspected in the differential diagnosis</p>
Target condition(s)	Subarachnoid haemorrhage
Index test(s) and reference standard	<p><u>Index test:</u> Patients with CT head reported as being positive for SAH/subarachnoid blood. One of two modern CT scanners using slip-ring technology, and either four or six slices per second, were used; a GE Light Speed 64-slice, or a Siemens Somatom 16-slice with 2.5 mm slices as standard protocol. All final reports were issued by a consultant radiologist (although initial reporting was often by a radiology registrar) and were reported as positive, negative or inconclusive (equivocal) for subarachnoid blood. (65 patients had a SAH; 57 patients had CT scan within 12 hours, 31 were scanned within 6 hours but prognostic data for this group not clear not clear)</p> <p><u>Reference test:</u> All LP samples processed for xanthochromia performed during the study period were examined.</p>

Reference	Stewart 2014 ¹⁹⁰
	CSF was analysed by spectrophotometry in accordance with national guidelines to be reported as one of four results: (1) consistent with SAH (positive), (2) no evidence to support SAH (negative), (3) inconclusive, (4) unable to interpret. Those patients in the latter two categories (equivocal LPs) were followed-up to identify the result of any further relevant investigation performed to date within the region (notably CT angiography or MR angiography). Timing of LP not stated within paper.
Statistical measures	Diagnostic strategy of CT \leq 12 hours: Sensitivity: 95% (95% CI 82 – 99%)
Source of funding	Funding not stated
Limitations	Risk of bias: serious Indirectness: none
Comments	Paper states that 31/65 patients found to have SAH were scanned within 6 h and there were no false negative scans in this group. 77% of patient population presented out of hours

1

1 Appendix E: Coupled sensitivity and 2 specificity forest plots and sROC curves

E.1.3 Diagnostic accuracy

E.1.14 Coupled sensitivity and specificity forest plots

5

Figure 3: CT (reference standard: LP + angiography)

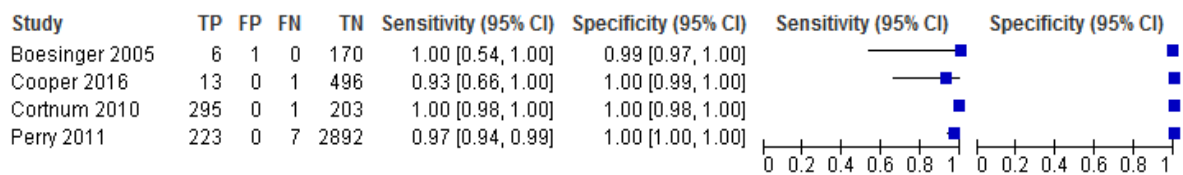


Figure 4: CT (reference standard: LP)

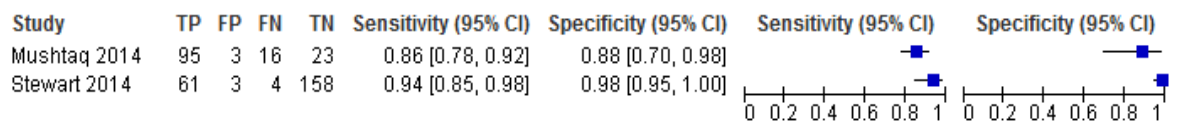
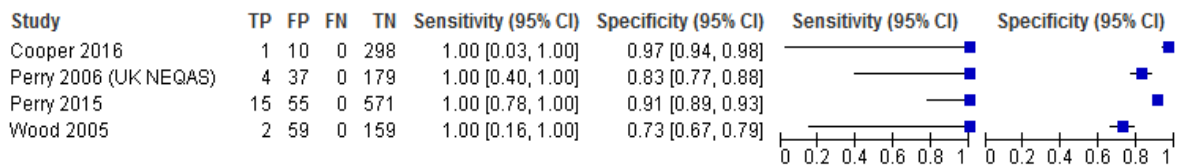
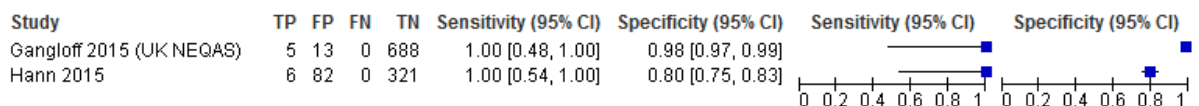


Figure 5: Lumbar Puncture (reference standard: CT + angiogram)



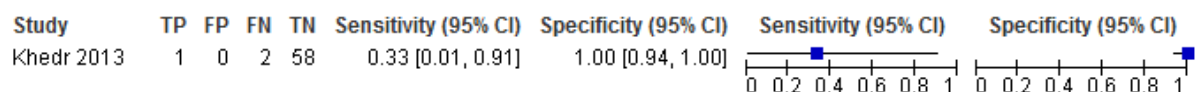
6 Figure 6: Lumbar Puncture (reference standard: angiography)



7

8

9 Figure 7: MRI (reference standard: CT)



10

11

12 Figure 8: MRI (reference standard: LP)

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Ashraf 2018	11	8	3	223	0.79 [0.49, 0.95]	0.97 [0.93, 0.98]		

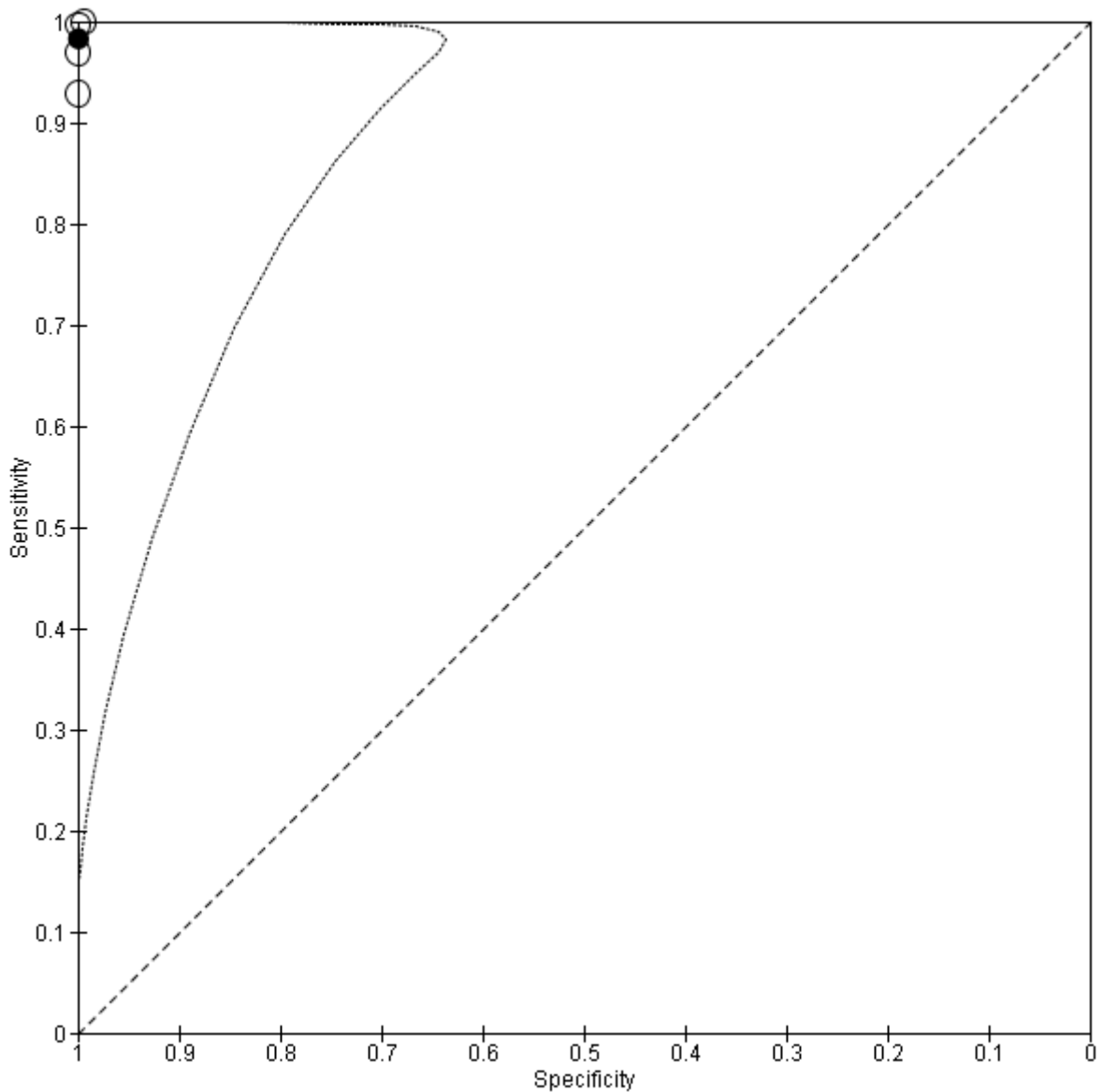
1
2

E.1.23 sROC curves

Key:

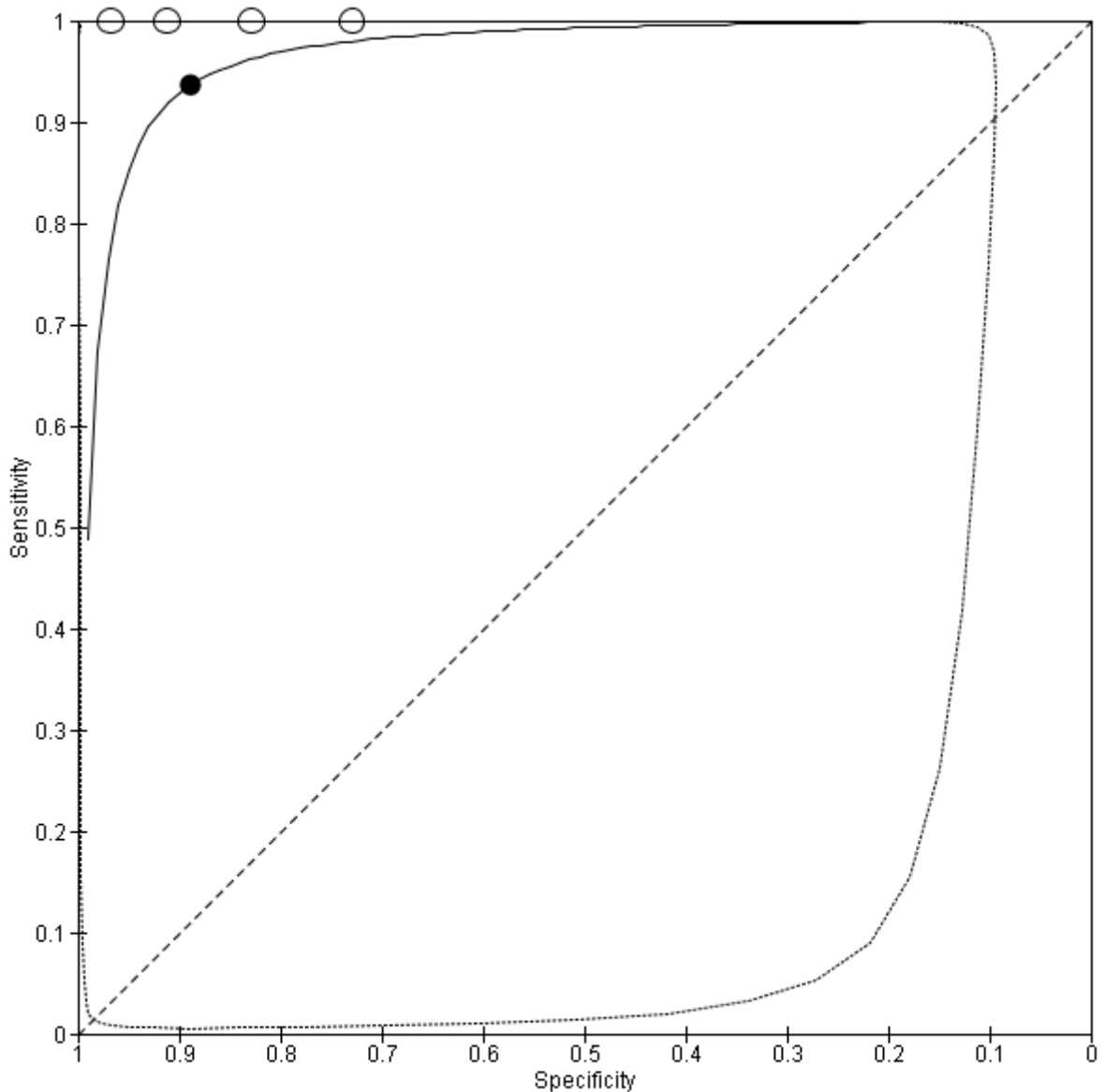
- Solid line represents the ROC summary curve
- Dotted line represents the 95% confidence region of the ROC
- Solid circle represents pooled ROC
- Clear circles represent ROC of individual studies

Figure 9: CT (Reference standard: LP + angiography)



4

Figure 10: Lumbar puncture (reference standard: CT + angiogram)



E.2.1 Diagnostic strategies

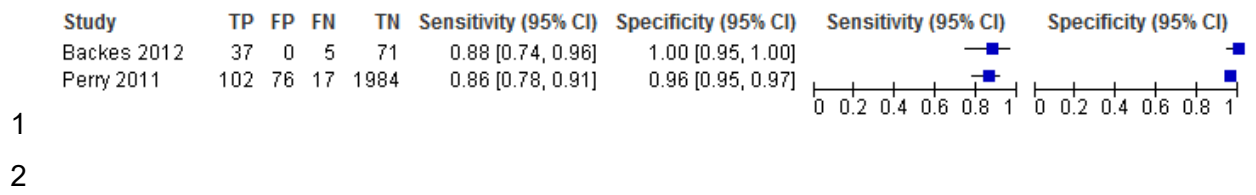
E.2.1.2 Coupled sensitivity and specificity forest plots

3 Figure 11: CT scan \leq 6 hours (reference standard: LP)

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Backes 2012	68	0	1	68	0.99 [0.92, 1.00]	1.00 [0.95, 1.00]	■	■
Perry 2011	121	0	0	832	1.00 [0.97, 1.00]	1.00 [1.00, 1.00]	■	■

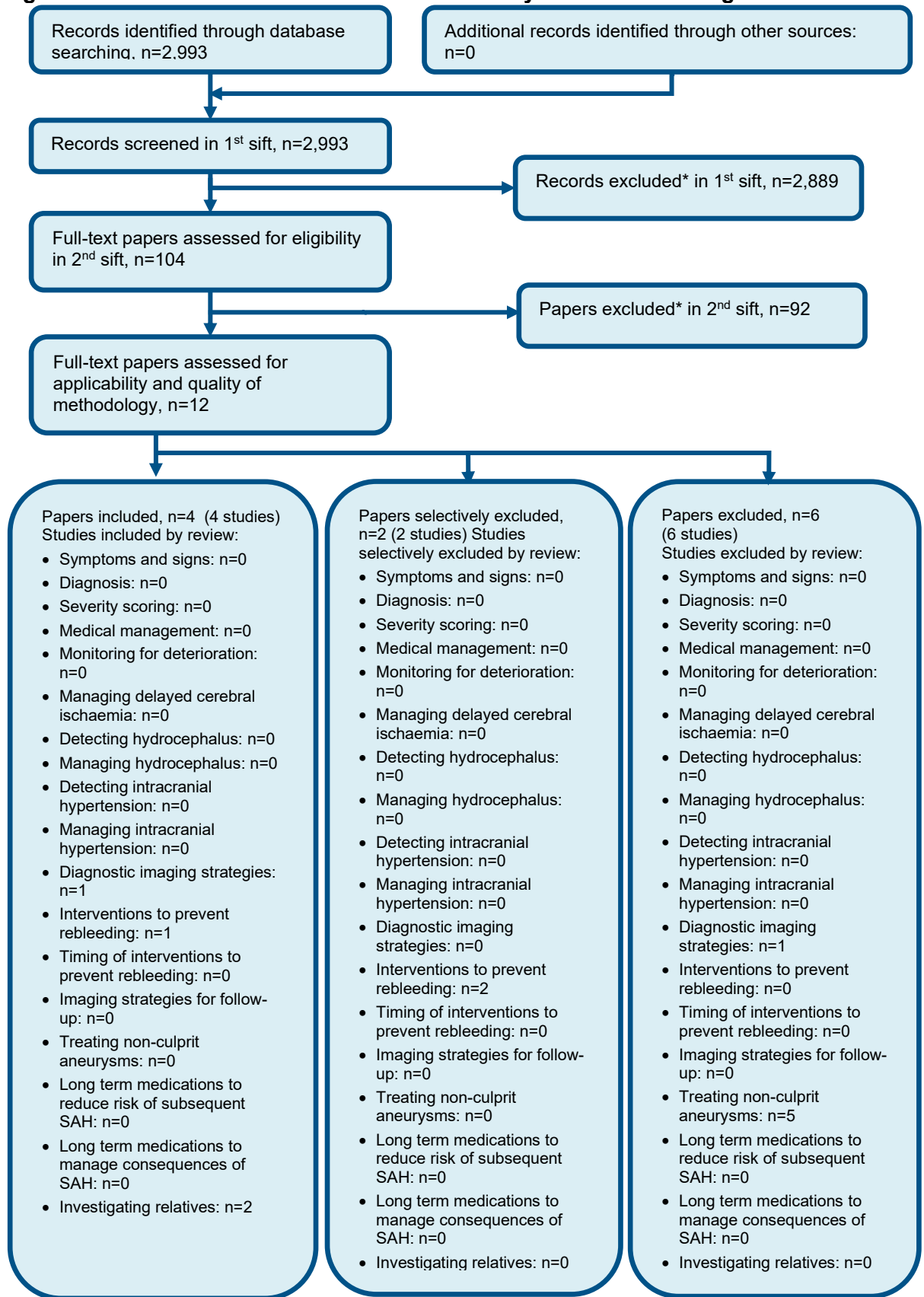
4

5 Figure 12: CT scan \geq 6 hours (reference standard: LP)



1 **Appendix F: Health economic evidence** 2 **selection**

Figure 13: Flow chart of health economic study selection for the guideline



* Non-relevant population, intervention, comparison, design or setting; non-English language

1 **Appendix G: Health economic evidence tables**

2 No economic studies identified.

3

4

1 Appendix H: Health economic model – 2 utility scores

3 Table 21, Table 22, and Table 23 provide summaries of the key study characteristics used to
4 inform the utility value used for interpreting the results of the threshold analysis outlined in
5 section 2.5.3.

6 **Table 21: Key study characteristics from von Vogelsang 2017²⁰³**

	Description
Population	Patients who have had an aSAH
Mean age (SD)	53.1 (14.2)
Sample size	88
Male %	34.09%
Study design	Prospective cohort study
Study details	The purpose of this study was to evaluate the health-related quality of life dynamics of patients over time, 2 years following an aSAH and compare the results with the general population. Data was collected at time periods; 6 months, 1 year, and 2 years. Patients were identified from the database for hospital statistics at Karolinska University Hospital in Stockholm. All consecutive patients admitted for a aSAH between march 2006 and September 2007 that met the following inclusion criteria were included in the analysis; (i) Swedish citizenship (to enable follow-up), (ii) Glasgow Outcome Scale (GOS) \geq 3 at hospital discharge, and (iii) able to communicate in Swedish.
Country	Sweden
Patient characteristics	<p>Treatment modality %:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open surgery – 38.6% • Endovascular procedure – 61.4% <p>Aneurysm location %:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Anterior circulation – 87.5% • Posterior circulation – 12.5% <p>Glasgow Outcome Scale at hospital discharge % (n):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3: severe disability – 15.9% (14) • 4: moderate disability – 27.3% (24) • 5: good recovery – 56.8% (50) <p>Number of comorbidities at follow-up:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – 61.4% (54) • 1 – 27.3% (24) • 2 – 8.0% (7) • 3 – 3.4% (3)
Methods for obtaining utility scores	Patients were followed up with EQ-5D postal questionnaires. The United Kingdom value set was used to calculate the EQ-5D _{index} .
Mean utility	<p>EQ-5D_{index} mean(\pmSD)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 6 months after aSAH – 0.74 (0.24) • 1 year after aSAH – 0.76 (0.24) • 2 years after aSAH – 0.75 (0.25)

7

8 **Table 22: Key study characteristics from Ronne-Engström 2013¹⁷⁵**

	Description
Population	Patients who have had a spontaneous aSAH

	Description
Mean age (SD)	56 (12)
Sample size	755
Male %	28%
Study design	Prospective cohort study
Study details	The purpose of this study was to evaluate health related quality of life following a spontaneous aSAH and compare the results with the general population. In addition, the extent to which the five dimensions of the EQ-5D could be predicted based on; demographic parameters, localisation of aneurysms, and treatment methods was assessed. The median follow-up was 12 months (8 months and 18 months, 25 th and 75 th percentile respectively). Patients were identified from the neurovascular database at Uppsala University Hospital. All consecutive patients admitted for a spontaneous aSAH between 1996 and 2010, admitted in the acute phase with a complete dataset regarding demographic and clinical parameters, as well as measurement of HRQoL were included in the study.
Country	Sweden
Patient characteristics	Treatment modality: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coiling – 66% • Clipping – 30% • Both techniques – 3% • No treatment – 1% Aneurysm location %: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Anterior circulation – 86% • Posterior circulation – 14% Glasgow Outcome Scale at follow-up % <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2: vegetative – 0.5% • 3: severe disability – 35.8% • 4: moderate disability – 37.2% • 5: good recovery – 26.5%
Methods for obtaining utility scores	Research nurses assessed outcomes either by having patients fill out and return the EQ-5D form or via structure telephone interview. The United Kingdom value set was used to calculate the EQ-5D _{index} .
Mean utility	EQ-5D _{index} mean(±SD) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0.583 (0.422)

1

2 **Table 23: Key study characteristics from Meyer 2010¹⁴²**

	Description
Population	Patients who have had an aSAH
Mean age (SD)	54.39 (14.10)
Sample size	113
Male %	32.7%
Study design	Prospective cohort study
Study details	The purpose of this study was to evaluate the outcomes and HRQoL of patients 12-months after discharge following a SAH and compare these results with the general population and differences in intervention. Data was collected at discharge and 12-months follow-up. Patients with ruptured and unruptured cerebral aneurysms treated at the Department of Neurology and Neuroradiology at the University of Bonn between January 2004 and December 2005 were screened for participation in the study. Patients were included in the study if they met the following inclusion criteria; (i) they had a definite SAH proven by cCT, cMRI, or

	Description
	lumbar puncture, (ii) they had an intracranial aneurysm as demonstrated by intra-arterial or by cCT angiography that was considered to be the cause of SAH, and (iii) they were in a clinical state that justified treatment with either coiling or clipping.
Country	Germany
Patient characteristics	<p>Treatment modality %:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Neurosurgery – 50.4% • Endovascular treatment – 49.6% <p>Hunt and Hess scale at admission % (n):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grade 1 – 5.3% (6) • Grade 2 – 21.2% (24) • Grade 3 – 34.5% (39) • Grade 4 – 29.2% (33) • Grade 5 – 9.7% (11) <p>WFNS at admission % (n):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grade 1 – 24.8% (28) • Grade 2 – 23.0% (26) • Grade 3 – 16.8% (19) • Grade 4 – 18.6% (21) • Grade 5 – 16.8% (19)
Methods for obtaining utility scores	Patients were followed up with EQ-5D questionnaires. The EQ-5D _{index} score was based on the European study by Greiner et al. 2005. The countries included in the study were; Finland, Germany, The Netherlands, Spain, Sweden and the UK.
Mean utility	<p>EQ-5D_{index} mean(±SD)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • At discharge – 0.69 (0.26) • At 12-month follow-up – 0.82 (0.22)

1

2 Appendix I: Excluded studies

I.1.3 Diagnostic accuracy

I.1.14 Excluded clinical studies

5 Table 24: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Abu Bakar 2005 ¹	Inappropriate comparison – no reference standard; no relevant outcomes
Acker 2018 ²	Inappropriate comparison – angiography
Agid 2006 ⁵	Inappropriate comparison – angiography
Amagasaki 2004 ⁷	Inappropriate comparison - angiography
Anzalone 1995 ¹¹	Inappropriate comparison – angiography
Aulbach 2016 ¹³	Inappropriate comparison – angiography
Avrahami 1998 ¹⁴	Inappropriate comparison – enhanced CT scan compared to non-enhanced scan
Backes 2012 ¹⁵	Inappropriate comparison – no reference standard
Bakshi 1999 ¹⁸	Inappropriate comparison – comparison of flair images
Bechan 2015 ¹⁹	Inappropriate comparison – angiography
Berlit 1988 ²⁰	Inappropriate comparison – angiography

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Bo 2008 ²²	No relevant outcomes
Bodelle 2014 ²³	No relevant outcomes
Bonatti 2017 ²⁵	Inappropriate comparison – contrast images compared to non-contrast images
Brunell 2013 ²⁶	No relevant outcomes
Carstairs 2006 ²⁹	No relevant outcomes
Chalouhi 2020 ³⁰	Not review population – people with ICH confirmed by CT
Chan 2007 ³¹	No relevant outcomes
Chang 2018 ³²	Incorrect intervention/incorrect comparison – computer network optimization
Chen 2001 ³⁵	Inappropriate comparison – angiography
Chen 2012 ³⁶	Inappropriate comparison – angiography
Cho 2019 ³⁷	Inappropriate comparison – learning models
Chrysikopoulos 1996 ³⁸	Inappropriate comparison – incorrect reference standard
Chute 2002 ⁴⁰	Inappropriate comparison – incorrect reference standard
Claveau 2014 ⁴¹	Inappropriate study design – commentary
Colen 2007 ⁴²	Inappropriate comparison – angiography
Compagnone 2006 ⁴³	Inappropriate population – cerebral ischemia
Dammert 2004 ⁴⁷	Inappropriate comparison – angiography
Delgado Almandoz 2009 ⁵⁰	Inappropriate comparison – angiography
Dincer 2012 ⁵¹	Inappropriate population – craniotomy
Donmez 2011 ⁵³	Inappropriate comparison – angiography
Dooms 1986 ⁵⁴	Inappropriate comparison – incorrect reference standard
Dupont 2008 ⁵⁸	Inappropriate comparison – incorrect reference standard
Dupont 2010 ⁵⁷	No relevant outcomes
El Khaldi 2007 ⁵⁹	Inappropriate comparison – angiography
Elsamman 2010 ⁶⁰	No relevant outcomes
Ergun 2011 ⁶¹	Inappropriate comparison – angiography
Escobar-de la Garma 2018 ⁶²	No relevant outcomes
Fainardi 2008 ⁶³	No relevant outcomes
Farahmand 2013 ⁶⁴	Inappropriate comparison – angiography
Ferda 2009 ⁶⁵	No relevant outcomes
Frolich 2016 ⁶⁷	Inappropriate comparison –reference standard not reported
Gaughen 2010 ⁷⁰	Inappropriate comparison – angiography
Gerardin 2009 ⁷²	Inappropriate comparison – angiography
Ghoshhajra 1979 ⁷³	No relevant outcomes
Goergen 1993 ⁷⁵	No relevant outcomes
Gouliamos 1992 ⁷⁶	Inappropriate comparison – angiography
Grandin 1998 ⁷⁷	Inappropriate comparison – angiography
Grossi 1995 ⁷⁹	No relevant outcomes
Gunawardena 2004 ⁸⁰	Inappropriate comparison – incorrect reference standard
Guo 2008 ⁸²	Inappropriate comparison – angiography
HaiFeng 2017 ⁸³	Systematic review - references checked
Han 2011 ⁸⁴	Inappropriate comparison – angiography
Hayashi 2018 ⁸⁸	Inappropriate comparison – MRI scout positive group compared to MRI scout negative group

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Hillman 1993 ⁹¹	No relevant outcomes
Houkin 1994 ⁹⁴	Inappropriate comparison – angiography
Hsiang 1996 ⁹⁵	No relevant outcomes
Hsu 2019 ⁹⁶	Inappropriate comparison - MRI within 7 days of hospital admission vs MRI within 8-15 days
Hui 2007 ⁹⁷	Inappropriate comparison – angiography
Ichiba 2017 ⁹⁸	No relevant outcomes
Ida 1997 ⁹⁹	No relevant outcomes
Indrajit 2007 ¹⁰⁰	Inappropriate comparison – angiography
Jabbarli 2014 ¹⁰¹	Inappropriate comparison – CTA compared to no CTA
Jenkins 1988 ¹⁰⁴	Inappropriate comparison – incorrect reference standard
Jiang 2015 ¹⁰⁵	Inappropriate comparison – contrast CT compared to non-contrast CT
Jung 2006 ¹⁰⁶	Inappropriate comparison – angiography
Karamessini 2004 ¹⁰⁹	Inappropriate comparison – angiography
Karttunen 2003 ¹¹⁰	No relevant outcomes
Kayhan 2014 ¹¹¹	Inappropriate comparison – bone subtraction CTA in SAH
Kendall 1976 ¹¹²	No relevant outcomes
Kershenovich 2006 ¹¹³	Incorrect study design – literature review
Khan 2013 ¹¹⁴	Inappropriate comparison – angiography
Kidwell 2004 ¹¹⁶	Inappropriate population – focal stroke symptoms
Kumar 2014 ¹¹⁹	No relevant outcomes
Lagares 2012 ¹²⁰	No relevant outcomes
Landtblom 2002 ¹²²	No relevant outcomes
Lee 2019 ¹²³	Incorrect study intervention – SAH patients tested for neurological outcomes
Li 2017 ¹²⁵	Inappropriate comparison – angiography
Liang 1999 ¹²⁶	Inappropriate population – brain tumours, AVM, cavernous angioma, chronic haemorrhagic infarction
Lim 2014 ¹²⁷	Inappropriate comparison – incorrect reference standard
Lum 2016 ¹²⁸	Inappropriate population – comparison of patients with and without DCI
Lummel 2011 ¹²⁹	Inappropriate comparison – comparison of flair techniques
MacKinnon 2013 ¹³⁰	Inappropriate comparison – angiography
Mark 2016 ¹³⁴	Inappropriate comparison –reference standard not reported
Marshall 2010 ¹³⁵	Inappropriate study design – literature review
Marshman 2014 ¹³⁶	Incorrect study design – mock sampling
Martin 2015 ¹³⁷	Inappropriate comparison – utility of LP in CT negative patients
Maslehaty 2012 ¹³⁸	No relevant outcomes
Maslehaty 2011 ¹⁴⁰	No relevant outcomes
Maslehaty 2011 ¹³⁹	No relevant outcomes
Migdal 2015 ¹⁴³	No relevant outcomes
Miley 2008 ¹⁴⁴	Inappropriate study design – CTA reviewed by specialists
Millon 2012 ¹⁴⁵	Inappropriate comparison – assessment of technical quality
Milosevic Medenica 2010 ¹⁴⁶	Inappropriate comparison – angiography
Mitchell 2001 ¹⁴⁷	Inappropriate comparison – different sequences of MRI scan

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Modesti 1978 ¹⁴⁸	No relevant outcomes
Mohan 2019 ¹⁴⁹	Systematic review - references checked
Morgenstern 1998 ¹⁵⁰	Inappropriate comparison – incorrect reference standard
Mortimer 2016 ¹⁵¹	Inappropriate comparison – angiography
Nagy 2013 ¹⁵³	Incorrect study design – literature review
Ni 2016 ¹⁵⁶	No relevant outcomes
Nijjar 2007 ¹⁵⁷	No relevant outcomes
Noguchi 2000 ¹⁵⁸	Incorrect study design – simulated model
Ohkawa 1998 ¹⁶⁰	No relevant outcomes
O'Neill 2005 ¹⁵⁹	Inappropriate comparison – incorrect reference standard
Park 2019 ¹⁶¹	Inappropriate comparison - people with intracerebral haemorrhage compared to healthy controls
Pechlivanis 2009 ¹⁶²	Inappropriate comparison – angiography
Perry 2008 ¹⁶⁵	No relevant outcomes
Petersmann 2014 ¹⁶⁷	Inappropriate comparison – comparison of chemiluminescent assays
Petzold 2011 ¹⁶⁸	No relevant outcomes
Pierot 2013 ¹⁶⁹	Inappropriate comparison – angiography
Prestigiacomo 2010 ¹⁷¹	Inappropriate comparison – angiography
Rana 2013 ¹⁷²	No relevant outcomes
Saboori 2011 ¹⁷⁶	Inappropriate comparison – angiography
Saeedi 2018 ¹⁷⁸	Inappropriate comparison – incorrect reference standard
Sames 1996 ¹⁷⁹	Inappropriate comparison – incorrect reference standard
Sandoval 2004 ¹⁸⁰	Paper not in English
Sanelli 2011 ¹⁸¹	Inappropriate population – suspected vasospasm
Sankhla 1996 ¹⁸²	inappropriate comparison – incorrect reference standard
Sato 2011 ¹⁸³	Incorrect study design – in vitro experimental haematoma
Satoh 1988 ¹⁸⁴	Inappropriate comparison – incorrect reference standard
Shimoda 2010 ¹⁸⁷	No relevant outcomes
Suazo 2018 ¹⁹¹	Systematic review - references checked
Suzuki 2020 ¹⁹²	Inappropriate comparison – frequency of contrast extravasation
Takahashi 2017 ¹⁹³	Inappropriate population – DCI patients
Topcuoglu 2003 ¹⁹⁵	Inappropriate comparison – angiography
Tsementzis 1985 ¹⁹⁶	No relevant outcomes
Valle Alonso 2018 ¹⁹⁸	Paper not in English
van Gelder 2003 ¹⁹⁹	Systematic review - references checked
Vatter 2011 ²⁰⁰	Inappropriate population – suspected vasospasm post-surgery
Velthuis 1998 ²⁰¹	Inappropriate comparison – angiography
Vieco 1995 ²⁰²	Inappropriate comparison – comparison of findings between specialists
Walkoff 2016 ²⁰⁴	Inappropriate population – oncotic and myotic aneurysms
Wallmann 2001 ²⁰⁶	Incorrect study design – literature review
Wang 2010 ²⁰⁷	Inappropriate comparison – angiography
Westerlaan 2011 ²¹⁰	Systematic review - references checked
Wiesmann 2002 ²¹¹	Inappropriate comparison - different sequences of MRI scan
Wilcock 1996 ²¹²	inappropriate comparison – angiography

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Wu 2016 ²¹⁵	No relevant outcome - health economic study
Yuan 2005 ²¹⁶	Inappropriate comparison – reference standard not reported
Zhang 2013 ²¹⁷	incorrect population – patients with vasospasm
Zhao 2016 ²¹⁸	Inappropriate comparison - angiography

I.2.1 Diagnostic strategies

2 Table 25: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Adams Jr 1983 ³	Inappropriate comparison – no relevant outcomes
Agid 2010 ⁴	Inappropriate comparison – no relevant outcomes
Alfaro 1995 ⁶	Inappropriate population – CT for emergency medicine
Andaluz 2008 ⁸	Inappropriate comparison – no relevant outcomes
Anderson 1997 ⁹	Inappropriate comparison – no relevant outcomes
Anzalone 2015 ¹⁰	Inappropriate comparison – no relevant outcomes
Bakker 2014 ¹⁶	Inappropriate comparison – no relevant outcomes
Bakr 2017 ¹⁷	Inappropriate comparison – no relevant outcomes
Carpenter 2016 ²⁸	Systematic review – references checked
Chappell 2003 ³³	Inappropriate study design – unclear methodology
Chaudhary 2008 ³⁴	Inappropriate comparison – no relevant outcomes
Chu 2014 ³⁹	Systematic review – references checked
de Falco 2004 ⁴⁸	Inappropriate comparison – importance of early detection of headache
Delgado Almandoz 2012 ⁴⁹	Inappropriate comparison – no relevant outcomes
Ditta 2013 ⁵²	Inappropriate comparison – no relevant outcomes
Dsouza 2018 ⁵⁵	Inappropriate comparison – no relevant outcomes
Dubosh 2016 ⁵⁶	Systematic review – references checked
Fiebach 2004 ⁶⁶	Inappropriate comparison – no relevant outcomes
Gamal 2015 ⁶⁸	Inappropriate study design – unclear methodology
Gill 2018 ⁷⁴	Inappropriate comparison – no relevant outcomes
Guo 2014 ⁸¹	Systematic review – references checked
Hashimoto 2000 ⁸⁶	Inappropriate comparison – no relevant outcomes
Hattingen 2008 ⁸⁷	Inappropriate comparison – DSA compared to MRI
Heasley 2005 ⁸⁹	Inappropriate comparison – no relevant outcomes
Heit 2016 ⁹⁰	Inappropriate comparison – DSA compared to CTA
Hochberg 2011 ⁹²	Inappropriate comparison - assessing accuracy of reviewer
Hon 2009 ⁹³	Inappropriate comparison - developmental venous abnormalities
Jager 2000 ¹⁰²	Inappropriate comparison – no relevant outcomes
Jayaraman 2004 ¹⁰³	Inappropriate comparison – incorrect reference standard
Kalra 2015 ¹⁰⁷	Systematic review – references checked
Kangasniemi 2004 ¹⁰⁸	Inappropriate comparison – no relevant outcomes
Kokkinis 2008 ¹¹⁷	Inappropriate comparison – no relevant outcomes
Kucukay 2012 ¹¹⁸	Inappropriate comparison – comparison between two DSA types
Lai 1999 ¹²¹	Inappropriate comparison – no relevant outcomes
Li 2014 ¹²⁴	Inappropriate comparison – no relevant outcomes
Malabarey 2013 ¹³¹	Inappropriate study design – review article

Reference	Reason for exclusion
McCormack 2012 ¹⁴¹	Inappropriate study design – commentary article
Rinkel 1991 ¹⁷³	Inappropriate comparison – no relevant outcomes
Romner 1989 ¹⁷⁴	Incorrect comparison – MRI for neurobehavioral functioning
Sadigh 2018 ¹⁷⁷	Inappropriate comparison – no relevant outcomes
Savitz 2008 ¹⁸⁵	Inappropriate study design – review / editorial
Sayer 2015 ¹⁸⁶	Inappropriate comparison – no relevant outcomes
Sidman 1996 ¹⁸⁸	Unclear reference standard
Steffens 2018 ¹⁸⁹	Inappropriate study design – review article
Taylor 2016 ¹⁹⁴	Inappropriate study design – case report / economic paper
Tulla 2018 ¹⁹⁷	Inappropriate comparison – no relevant outcomes
Wallace 2013 ²⁰⁵	Inappropriate comparison – no relevant outcomes
Watson 2008 ²⁰⁸	Inappropriate comparison – assessment of fluid ferritin levels
Westafer 2016 ²⁰⁹	Incorrect study design – review article
Woodfield 2014 ²¹⁴	Inappropriate study design – unclear methodology

I.3.1 Excluded health economic studies

- 2 Published health economic studies that met the inclusion criteria (relevant population,
3 comparators, economic study design, published 2004 or later and not from non-OECD
4 country or USA) but that were excluded following appraisal of applicability and
5 methodological quality are listed below. See the health economic protocol for more details.

6 Table 26: Studies excluded from the health economic review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
None	

7

1 Appendix J: Research recommendations

J.1.2 Diagnostic accuracy

3 **Research question: What is the relative accuracy of CT head scans at different time**
4 **intervals, for example 12 hours or 24 hours after symptom onset, to diagnose**
5 **subarachnoid haemorrhage?**

6 **Why this is important:**

7 In current practice, people with suspected aSAH are investigated with non-contrast CT head
8 scan, followed by lumbar puncture (LP) and analysis of cerebrospinal fluid if the diagnosis
9 remains uncertain. LP is an invasive procedure and exposes the person to associated risks.

10 Evidence suggests that the sensitivity of CT head scan decreases over time, but a CT head
11 scan within 6 hours of symptom onset can safely rule out SAH and obviate the need for LP.
12 The diagnostic accuracy of non-contrast CT head scan and need for LP at later time points
13 (within 12 or 24 hours) is uncertain.

14 **Criteria for selecting high-priority research recommendations:**

PICO question	Population: Adults (16 and older) with suspected SAH. Index test: Non-contrast CT head scan within 12 hours and within 24 hours of ictus. Reference standard: A final clinical diagnosis of SAH (based on subarachnoid blood on CT head scan, indication of SAH on analysis of cerebrospinal fluid, or presence of aneurysm on cerebral angiography). Outcome: Sensitivity, specificity, negative predictive value, positive predictive value.
Importance to patients or the population	If the diagnostic accuracy of non-contrast CT head scan within specified time intervals of ictus is high, lumbar puncture would not be required to confirm the diagnosis. This could reduce the number of patients exposed to the risks of lumbar puncture and would facilitate earlier appropriate management.
Relevance to NICE guidance	Evidence about the diagnostic accuracy of non-contrast CT head scan at additional time points may influence future NICE guidance and further reduce the need for lumbar puncture in people with suspected SAH.
Relevance to the NHS	If the diagnostic accuracy of non-contrast CT head scan within specified time intervals of ictus is high, lumbar puncture would not be required to confirm the diagnosis. This could reduce morbidity associated with lumbar puncture, lead to earlier confirmation of the diagnosis, reduce length of hospital stay. It would also therefore likely reduce costs, thus resulting in a positive resource impact.
National priorities	None
Current evidence base	The current evidence base suggests that the diagnostic accuracy of non-contrast CT head scan in people with suspected SAH is high within 6 hours of ictus, but there is uncertainty about diagnostic accuracy at later time points.
Equality	None
Study design	Cross-sectional or cohort study
Timeframe	2 years
Feasibility	The study is feasible and could be carried out within a reasonable timescale.
Other comments	None
Importance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> High: the research is essential to inform future updates of key recommendations in the guideline.

1